2014 ACC/AHA Guideline on Perioperative Cardiovascular Evaluation and Management of Patients Undergoing Noncardiac Surgery

A Report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines

Developed in Collaboration With the American College of Surgeons, American Society of Anesthesiologists, American Society of Echocardiography, American Society of Nuclear Cardiology, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, and Society of Cardiovascular Anesthesiologists

Endorsed by the Society of Hospital Medicine

WRITING COMMITTEE MEMBERS*

Lee A. Fleisher, MD, FACC, FAHA, Chair
Kirsten E. Fleischmann, MD, MPH, FACC, Vice Chair
Andrew D. Auerbach, MD, MPH†
Susan A. Barnason, PhD, RN, FAHA‡
Joshua A. Beckman, MD, FACC, FAHA, FSVM*‡
Biykem Bozkurt, MD, PhD, FACC, FAHA*§
Victor G. Davila-Roman, MD, FACC, FASE*†
Marie D. Gerhard-Herman, MD†
Thomas A. Holly, MD, FACC, FASNC*∥

Duminda N. Wijeysundera, MD, PhD, Evidence Review Committee Chair

ACC/AHA TASK FORCE MEMBERS

Jeffrey L. Anderson, MD, FACC, FAHA, Chair
Jonathan L. Halperin, MD, FACC, FAHA, Chair-Elect
Nancy M. Albert, PhD, RN, FAHA
Biykem Bozkurt, MD, PhD, FACC, FAHA
Ralph G. Brindis, MD, MPH, MACC
Lesley H. Curtis, PhD, FAHA
David DeMets, PhD‖
Lee A. Fleisher, MD, FACC, FAHA
Samuel Gidding, MD, FAHA
Judith S. Hochman, MD, FACC, FAHA‡‡
Richard J. Kovacs, MD, FACC, FAHA
E. Magnus Ohman, MD, FACC
Susan J. Pressler, PhD, RN, FAHA
Frank W. Sellke, MD, FACC, FAHA
Win-Kuang Shen, MD, FACC, FAHA
Duminda N. Wijeysundera, MD, PhD

*Writing committee members are required to recuse themselves from voting on sections to which their specific relationships with industry and other entities may apply; see Appendix 1 for recusal information.
†ACC/AHA Representative.
‡Society for Vascular Medicine Representative.
§ACC/AHA Task Force on Practice Guidelines Liaison.
∥American Society of Nuclear Cardiology Representative.
‖American Society of Echocardiography Representative.
#Heart Rhythm Society Representative.
**American College of Surgeons Representative.
††Patient Representative/Lay Volunteer.
‡‡American Society of Anesthesiologists/Society of Cardiovascular Anesthesiologists Representative.
6.2.3. Alpha-2 Agonists: Recommendation ................................................................. 48
6.2.4. Perioperative Calcium Channel Blockers ......................................................... 48
6.2.5. Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitors: Recommendations .................. 49
6.2.6. Antiplatelet Agents: Recommendations ........................................................... 50
6.2.7. Anticoagulants ................................................................................................. 52
6.3. Management of Postoperative Arrhythmias and Conduction Disorders ......... 54
6.4. Perioperative Management of Patients With CIEDs: Recommendation .......... 55

7. Anesthetic Consideration and Intraoperative Management ..................................... 59
7.1. Choice of Anesthetic Technique and Agent ......................................................... 59
7.1.1. Neuraxial Versus General Anesthesia ............................................................... 59
7.1.2. Volatile General Anesthesia Versus Total Intravenous Anesthesia: Recommendation ................. 59
7.1.3. Monitored Anesthesia Care Versus General Anesthesia ................................. 60
7.2. Perioperative Pain Management: Recommendations .......................................... 60
7.3. Prophylactic Perioperative Nitroglycerin: Recommendation ............................. 61
7.4. Intraoperative Monitoring Techniques: Recommendations ............................... 61
7.5. Maintenance of Body Temperature: Recommendation ......................................... 62
7.6. Hemodynamic Assist Devices: Recommendation .............................................. 62
7.7. Perioperative Use of Pulmonary Artery Catheters: Recommendations ............... 63
7.8. Perioperative Anemia Management ................................................................. 64

8. Perioperative Surveillance ....................................................................................... 65
8.1. Surveillance and Management for Perioperative MI: Recommendations .............. 65

9. Future Research Directions ................................................................................... 67
Appendix 1. Author Relationships With Industry and Other Entities (Relevant) ............ 70
Appendix 2. Reviewer Relationships With Industry and Other Entities (Relevant) ...... 74
Appendix 3. Related Recommendations From Other CPGs .................................... 81
Appendix 4. Abbreviations ....................................................................................... 83
References ................................................................................................................. 85
Preamble

The American College of Cardiology (ACC) and the American Heart Association (AHA) are committed to the prevention and management of cardiovascular diseases through professional education and research for clinicians, providers, and patients. Since 1980, the ACC and AHA have shared a responsibility to translate scientific evidence into clinical practice guidelines (CPGs) with recommendations to standardize and improve cardiovascular health. These CPGs, based on systematic methods to evaluate and classify evidence, provide a cornerstone of quality cardiovascular care.

In response to published reports from the Institute of Medicine (1, 2) and the ACC/AHA’s mandate to evaluate new knowledge and maintain relevance at the point of care, the ACC/AHA Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Task Force) began modifying its methodology. This modernization effort is published in the 2012 Methodology Summit Report (3) and 2014 perspective article (4). This perspective (4) recounts the history of the collaboration, changes over time, current policies, and planned initiatives to meet the needs of an evolving health-care environment. Recommendations on value in proportion to resource utilization will be incorporated as high-quality comparative-effectiveness data become available (5). The relationships between CPGs and data standards, appropriate use criteria, and performance measures are addressed elsewhere (4).

Intended Use—CPGs provide recommendations applicable to patients with or at risk of developing cardiovascular disease. The focus is on medical practice in the United States, but CPGs developed in collaboration with other organizations may have a broader target. Although CPGs may be used to inform regulatory or payer decisions, the intent is to improve quality of care and be aligned with the patient’s best interest.

Evidence Review—Guideline writing committee (GWC) members are charged with reviewing the literature; weighing the strength and quality of evidence for or against particular tests, treatments, or procedures; and estimating expected health outcomes when data exist. In analyzing the data and developing CPGs, the GWC uses evidence-based methodologies developed by the Task Force (6). A key component of the ACC/AHA CPG methodology is the development of recommendations on the basis of all available evidence. Literature searches focus on randomized controlled trials (RCTs) but also include registries, nonrandomized comparative and descriptive studies, case series, cohort studies, systematic reviews, and expert opinion. Only selected references are cited in the CPG. To ensure that CPGs remain current, new data are reviewed biannually by the GWCs and the Task Force to determine if recommendations should be updated or modified. In general, a target cycle of 5 years is planned for full revision (1).

The Task Force recognizes the need for objective, independent Evidence Review Committees (ERCs) to address key clinical questions posed in the PICOTS format (P=population; I=intervention; C=comparator;
O=outcome; T=timing; S=setting). The ERCs include methodologists, epidemiologists, clinicians, and biostatisticians who systematically survey, abstract, and assess the quality of the evidence base (3, 4). Practical considerations, including time and resource constraints, limit the ERCs to addressing key clinical questions for which the evidence relevant to the guideline topic lends itself to systematic review and analysis when the systematic review could impact the sense or strength of related recommendations. The GWC develops recommendations on the basis of the systematic review and denotes them with superscripted “SR” (i.e., $^{SR}$) to emphasize support derived from formal systematic review.

**Guideline-Directed Medical Therapy**—Recognizing advances in medical therapy across the spectrum of cardiovascular diseases, the Task Force designated the term “guideline-directed medical therapy” (GDMT) to represent recommended medical therapy as defined mainly by Class I measures—generally a combination of lifestyle modification and drug- and device-based therapeutics. As medical science advances, GDMT evolves, and hence GDMT is preferred to “optimal medical therapy.” For GDMT and all other recommended drug treatment regimens, the reader should confirm the dosage with product insert material and carefully evaluate for contraindications and possible drug interactions. Recommendations are limited to treatments, drugs, and devices approved for clinical use the United States.

**Class of Recommendation and Level of Evidence**—Once recommendations are written, the Class of Recommendation (COR; i.e., the strength the GWC assigns to the recommendation, which encompasses the anticipated magnitude and judged certainty of benefit in proportion to risk) is assigned by the GWC. Concurrently, the Level of Evidence (LOE) rates the scientific evidence supporting the effect of the intervention on the basis of the type, quality, quantity, and consistency of data from clinical trials and other reports (Table 1) (4).

**Relationships With Industry and Other Entities**—The ACC and AHA exclusively sponsor the work of GWCs, without commercial support, and members volunteer their time for this activity. The Task Force makes every effort to avoid actual, potential, or perceived conflicts of interest that might arise through relationships with industry or other entities (RWI). All GWC members and reviewers are required to fully disclose current industry relationships or personal interests, from 12 months before initiation of the writing effort. Management of RWI involves selecting a balanced GWC and requires that both the chair and a majority of GWC members have no relevant RWI (see Appendix 1 for the definition of relevance). GWC members are restricted with regard to writing or voting on sections to which RWI apply. In addition, for transparency, GWC members’ comprehensive disclosure information is available as an online supplement (http://circ.ahajournals.org/lookup/suppl/doi:10.1161/CIR.0000000000000106/-/DC1). Comprehensive
disclosure information for the Task Force is also available at http://www.cardiosource.org/en/ACC/About-ACC/Who-We-Are/Leadership/Guidelines-and-Documents-Task-Forces.aspx. The Task Force strives to avoid bias by selecting experts from a broad array of backgrounds representing different geographic regions, genders, ethnicities, intellectual perspectives/biases, and scopes of clinical practice. Selected organizations and professional societies with related interests and expertise are invited to participate as partners or collaborators.

**Individualizing Care in Patients With Associated Conditions and Comorbidities**—The ACC and AHA recognize the complexity of managing patients with multiple conditions, compared with managing patients with a single disease, and the challenge is compounded when CPGs for evaluation or treatment of several coexisting illnesses are discordant or interacting (7). CPGs attempt to define practices that meet the needs of patients in most, but not all, circumstances and do not replace clinical judgment.

**Clinical Implementation**—Management in accordance with CPG recommendations is effective only when followed; therefore, to enhance the patient’s commitment to treatment and compliance with lifestyle adjustment, clinicians should engage the patient to participate in selecting interventions on the basis of the patient’s individual values and preferences, taking associated conditions and comorbidities into consideration (e.g., shared decision making). Consequently, there are circumstances in which deviations from these CPGs are appropriate.

The recommendations in this CPG are the official policy of the ACC and AHA until they are superseded by a published addendum, focused update, or revised full-text CPG.

*Jeffrey L. Anderson, MD, FACC, FAHA*
Chair, ACC/AHA Task Force on Practice Guidelines
Table 1. Applying Classification of Recommendations and Level of Evidence

A recommendation with Level of Evidence B or C does not imply that the recommendation is weak. Many important key clinical questions addressed in the guidelines do not lend themselves to clinical trials. Although randomized trials are unavailable, there may be a very clear clinical consensus that a particular test or therapy is useful or effective.

*Data available from clinical trials or registries about the usefulness/efficacy in different subpopulations, such as sex, age, history of diabetes mellitus, history of prior myocardial infarction, history of heart failure, and prior aspirin use.
†For comparative-effectiveness recommendations (Class I and IIa; Level of Evidence A and B only), studies that support the use of comparator verbs should involve direct comparisons of the treatments or strategies being evaluated.
1. Introduction

1.1. Methodology and Evidence Review

The recommendations listed in this CPG are, whenever possible, evidence based. In April 2013, an extensive evidence review was conducted, which included a literature review through July 2013. Other selected references published through May 2014 were also incorporated by the GWC. Literature included was derived from research involving human subjects, published in English, and indexed in MEDLINE (through PubMed), EMBASE, the Cochrane Library, Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality Reports, and other selected databases relevant to this CPG. The relevant data are included in evidence tables in the Data Supplement available online at (http://circ.ahajournals.org/lookup/suppl/doi:10.1161/CIR.0000000000000106/-/DC2). Key search words included but were not limited to the following: anesthesia protection; arrhythmia; atrial fibrillation; atrioventricular block; bundle branch block; cardiac ischemia; cardioprotection; cardiovascular implantable electronic device; conduction disturbance; dysrhythmia; electrocardiography; electrocautery; electromagnetic interference; heart disease; heart failure; implantable cardioverter-defibrillator; intraoperative; left ventricular ejection fraction; left ventricular function; myocardial infarction; myocardial protection; National Surgical Quality Improvement Program; pacemaker; perioperative; perioperative pain management; perioperative risk; postoperative; preoperative; preoperative evaluation; surgical procedures; ventricular premature beats; ventricular tachycardia; and volatile anesthetics.

An independent ERC was commissioned to perform a systematic review of a key question, the results of which were considered by the GWC for incorporation into this CPG. See the systematic review report published in conjunction with this CPG (8) and its respective data supplements (http://circ.ahajournals.org/lookup/suppl/doi:10.1161/CIR.0000000000000104/-/DC2).

1.2. Organization of the GWC

The GWC was composed of clinicians with content and methodological expertise, including general cardiologists, subspecialty cardiologists, anesthesiologists, a surgeon, a hospitalist, and a patient representative/lay volunteer. The GWC included representatives from the ACC, AHA, American College of Surgeons, American Society of Anesthesiologists, American Society of Echocardiography, American Society of Nuclear Cardiology, Heart Rhythm Society (HRS), Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, Society of Cardiovascular Anesthesiologists, and Society for Vascular Medicine.

1.3. Document Review and Approval

This document was reviewed by 2 official reviewers each from the ACC and the AHA; 1 reviewer each from the American College of Surgeons, American Society of Anesthesiologists, American Society of Echocardiography, American Society of Nuclear Cardiology, HRS, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, Society of Cardiovascular Anesthesiologists, Society of Hospital Medicine, and Society for Vascular Medicine;
and 24 individual content reviewers (including members of the ACC Adult Congenital and Pediatric Cardiology Section Leadership Council, ACC Electrophysiology Section Leadership Council, ACC Heart Failure and Transplant Section Leadership Council, ACC Interventional Section Leadership Council, and ACC Surgeons’ Council). Reviewers’ RWI information was distributed to the GWC and is published in this document (Appendix 2).

This document was approved for publication by the governing bodies of the ACC and the AHA and endorsed by the American College of Surgeons, American Society of Anesthesiologists, American Society of Echocardiography, American Society of Nuclear Cardiology, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, Society of Cardiovascular Anesthesiologists, and Society of Hospital Medicine.

1.4. Scope of the CPG

The focus of this CPG is the perioperative cardiovascular evaluation and management of the adult patient undergoing noncardiac surgery. This includes preoperative risk assessment and cardiovascular testing, as well as (when indicated) perioperative pharmacological (including anesthetic) management and perioperative monitoring that includes devices and biochemical markers. This CPG is intended to inform all the medical professionals involved in the care of these patients. The preoperative evaluation of the patient undergoing noncardiac surgery can be performed for multiple purposes, including 1) assessment of perioperative risk (which can be used to inform the decision to proceed or the choice of surgery and which includes the patient’s perspective), 2) determination of the need for changes in management, and 3) identification of cardiovascular conditions or risk factors requiring longer-term management. Changes in management can include the decision to change medical therapies, the decision to perform further cardiovascular interventions, or recommendations about postoperative monitoring. This may lead to recommendations and discussions with the perioperative team about the optimal location and timing of surgery (e.g., ambulatory surgery center versus outpatient hospital, or inpatient admission) or alternative strategies.

The key to optimal management is communication among all of the relevant parties (i.e., surgeon, anesthesiologist, primary caregiver, and consultants) and the patient. The goal of preoperative evaluation is to promote patient engagement and facilitate shared decision making by providing patients and their providers with clear, understandable information about perioperative cardiovascular risk in the context of the overall risk of surgery.

The Task Force has chosen to make recommendations about care management on the basis of available evidence from studies of patients undergoing noncardiac surgery. Extrapolation from data from the nonsurgical arena or cardiac surgical arena was made only when no other data were available and the benefits of extrapolating the data outweighed the risks.

During the initiation of the writing effort, concern was expressed by Erasmus University about the scientific integrity of studies led by Poldermans (9). The GWC reviewed 2 reports from Erasmus University published on
the Internet (9, 10), as well as other relevant articles on this body of scientific investigation (11-13). The 2012 report from Erasmus University concluded that the conduct in the DECREASE (Dutch Echocardiographic Cardiac Risk Evaluation Applying Stress Echocardiography) IV and V trials “was in several respects negligent and scientifically incorrect” and that “essential source documents are lacking” to make conclusions about other studies led by Poldermans (9). Additionally, Erasmus University was contacted to ensure that the GWC had up-to-date information. On the basis of the published information, discussions between the Task Force and GWC leadership ensued to determine how best to treat any study in which Poldermans was the senior investigator (i.e., either the first or last author). The Task Force developed the following framework for this document:

1. The ERC will include the DECREASE trials in the sensitivity analysis, but the systematic review report will be based on the published data on perioperative beta blockade, with data from all DECREASE trials excluded.
2. The DECREASE trials and other derivative studies by Poldermans should not be included in the CPG data supplements and evidence tables.
3. If nonretracted DECREASE publications and/or other derivative studies by Poldermans are relevant to the topic, they can only be cited in the text with a comment about the finding compared with the current recommendation but should not form the basis of that recommendation or be used as a reference for the recommendation.

The Task Force and the GWC believe that it is crucial, for the sake of transparency, to include the nonretracted publications in the text of the document. This is particularly important because further investigation is occurring simultaneously with deliberation of the CPG recommendations. Because of the availability of new evidence and the international impact of the controversy about the DECREASE trials, the ACC/AHA and European Society of Cardiology/European Society of Anesthesiology began revising their respective CPGs concurrently. The respective GWCs performed their literature reviews and analyses independently and then developed their recommendations. Once peer review of both CPGs was completed, the GWCs chose to discuss their respective recommendations for beta-blocker therapy and other relevant issues. Any differences in recommendations were discussed and clearly articulated in the text; however, the GWCs aligned a few recommendations to avoid confusion within the clinical community, except where international practice variation was prevalent.

In developing this CPG, the GWC reviewed prior published CPGs and related statements. Table 2 lists these publications and statements deemed pertinent to this effort and is intended for use as a resource. However, because of the availability of new evidence, the current CPG may include recommendations that supersede those previously published.
### Table 2. Associated CPGs and Statements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Organization</th>
<th>Publication Year (Reference)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CPGs</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management of patients with atrial fibrillation</td>
<td>AHA/ACC/HRS</td>
<td>2014 (14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management of valvular heart disease</td>
<td>AHA/ACC</td>
<td>2014 (15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management of heart failure</td>
<td>ACC/AHA</td>
<td>2013 (16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performing a comprehensive transesophageal echocardiographic examination</td>
<td>ASE/SCA</td>
<td>2013 (17)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management of ST-elevation myocardial infarction</td>
<td>ACC/AHA</td>
<td>2013 (18)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focused update: diagnosis and management of patients with stable ischemic heart disease</td>
<td>ACC/AHA/ AATS/PCNA/SCAI/STS</td>
<td>2014 (19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focused update incorporated into the 2007 guidelines for the management of patients with unstable angina/non–ST-elevation myocardial infarction*</td>
<td>ACC/AHA</td>
<td>2012 (20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red blood cell transfusion</td>
<td>AABB</td>
<td>2012 (21)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management of patients with peripheral artery disease: focused update and guideline</td>
<td>ACC/AHA</td>
<td>2011 (22)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnosis and treatment of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy</td>
<td>ACC/AHA</td>
<td>2011 (24)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coronary artery bypass graft surgery</td>
<td>ACC/AHA</td>
<td>2011 (25)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Percutaneous coronary intervention</td>
<td>ACC/AHA/SCAI</td>
<td>2011 (26)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perioperative transesophageal echocardiography</td>
<td>American Society of Anesthesiologists/SCA</td>
<td>2010 (27)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management of adults with congenital heart disease</td>
<td>ACC/AHA</td>
<td>2008 (28)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Statements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perioperative beta blockade in noncardiac surgery: a systematic review</td>
<td>ACC/AHA</td>
<td>2014 (8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic perioperative transesophageal echocardiography examination</td>
<td>ASE/SCA</td>
<td>2013 (29)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practice advisory for preanesthesia evaluation</td>
<td>American Society of Anesthesiologists</td>
<td>2012 (30)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiac disease evaluation and management among kidney and liver transplantation candidates</td>
<td>AHA/ACC</td>
<td>2012 (31)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inclusion of stroke in cardiovascular risk prediction instruments</td>
<td>AHA/American Stroke Association</td>
<td>2012 (32)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perioperative management of patients with implantable defibrillators, pacemakers and arrhythmia monitors: facilities and patient management</td>
<td>HRS/American Society of Anesthesiologists</td>
<td>2011(33)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The 2012 UA/NSTEMI CPG (20) is considered policy at the time of publication of this CPG; however, a fully revised CPG is in development, with publication expected in 2014.

AABB indicates American Association of Blood Banks; AATS, American Association for Thoracic Surgery; ACC, American College of Cardiology; AHA, American Heart Association; ASE, American Society of Echocardiography; CPG, clinical practice guideline; HRS, Heart Rhythm Society; PCNA, Preventive Cardiovascular Nurses Association; SCAI, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions; SCA, Society of Cardiovascular Anesthesiologists; STEMI, ST-elevation myocardial infarction; STS, Society of Thoracic Surgeons; and UA/NSTEMI, unstable angina/non–ST-elevation myocardial infarction.

### 1.5. Definitions of Urgency and Risk

In describing the temporal necessity of operations in this CPG, the GWC developed the following definitions by consensus. An emergency procedure is one in which life or limb is threatened if not in the operating room where there is time for no or very limited or minimal clinical evaluation, typically within <6 hours. An urgent procedure is one in which there may be time for a limited clinical evaluation, usually when life or limb is...
threatened if not in the operating room, typically between 6 and 24 hours. A time-sensitive procedure is one in which a delay of >1 to 6 weeks to allow for an evaluation and significant changes in management will negatively affect outcome. Most oncologic procedures would fall into this category. An elective procedure is one in which the procedure could be delayed for up to 1 year. Individual institutions may use slightly different definitions, but this framework could be mapped to local categories. A low-risk procedure is one in which the combined surgical and patient characteristics predict a risk of a major adverse cardiac event (MACE) of death or myocardial infarction (MI) of <1%. Selected examples of low-risk procedures include cataract and plastic surgery (34, 35). Procedures with a risk of MACE of ≥1% are considered elevated risk. Many previous risk-stratification schema have included intermediate- and high-risk classifications. Because recommendations for intermediate- and high-risk procedures are similar, classification into 2 categories simplifies the recommendations without loss of fidelity. Additionally, a risk calculator has been developed that allows more precise calculation of surgical risk, which can be incorporated into perioperative decision making (36). Approaches to establishing low and elevated risk are developed more fully in Section 3.

2. Clinical Risk Factors

2.1. Coronary Artery Disease

Perioperative mortality and morbidity due to coronary artery disease (CAD) are untoward complications of noncardiac surgery. The incidence of cardiac morbidity after surgery depends on the definition, which ranges from elevated cardiac biomarkers alone to the more classic definition with other signs of ischemia (37-39). In a study of 15,133 patients who were >50 years of age and had noncardiac surgery requiring an overnight admission, an isolated peak troponin T value of ≥0.02 ng/mL occurred in 11.6% of patients. The 30-day mortality rate in this cohort with elevated troponin T values was 1.9% (95% confidence interval [CI]: 1.7% to 2.1%) (40).

MACE after noncardiac surgery is often associated with prior CAD events. The stability and timing of a recent MI impact the incidence of perioperative morbidity and mortality. An older study demonstrated very high morbidity and mortality rates in patients with unstable angina (41). A study using discharge summaries demonstrated that the postoperative MI rate decreased substantially as the length of time from MI to operation increased (0 to 30 days =32.8%; 31 to 60 days =18.7%; 61 to 90 days =8.4%; and 91 to 180 days =5.9%), as did the 30-day mortality rate (0 to 30 days =14.2%; 31 to 60 days =11.5%; 61 to 90 days =10.5%; and 91 to 180 days =9.9%) (42). This risk was modified by the presence and type of coronary revascularization (coronary artery bypass grafting [CABG] versus percutaneous coronary interventions [PCIs]) that occurred at the time of the MI (43). Taken together, the data suggest that ≥60 days should elapse after a MI before noncardiac surgery in the absence of a coronary intervention. A recent MI, defined as having occurred within 6 months of
noncardiac surgery, was also found to be an independent risk factor for perioperative stroke, which was associated with an 8-fold increase in the perioperative mortality rate (44).

A patient’s age is an important consideration, given that adults (those ≥55 years of age) have a growing prevalence of cardiovascular disease, cerebrovascular disease, and diabetes mellitus (45), which increase overall risk for MACE when they undergo noncardiac surgery. Among older adult patients (those >65 years of age) undergoing noncardiac surgery, there was a higher reported incidence of acute ischemic stroke than for those ≤65 years of age (46). Age >62 years is also an independent risk factor for perioperative stroke (44). More postoperative complications, increased length of hospitalization, and inability to return home after hospitalization were also more pronounced among “frail” (e.g., those with impaired cognition and with dependence on others in instrumental activities of daily living), older adults >70 years of age (47).

A history of cerebrovascular disease has been shown to predict perioperative MACE (32).

See Online Data Supplements 1 and 2 for additional information on CAD and the influence of age and sex (http://circ.ahajournals.org/lookup/suppl/doi:10.1161/CIR.0000000000000106/-/DC2). An extensive consideration of CAD in the context of noncardiac surgery, including assessment for ischemia and other aspects, follows later in this document.

2.2. Heart Failure

Patients with clinical heart failure (HF) (active HF symptoms or physical examination findings of peripheral edema, jugular venous distention, rales, third heart sound, or chest x-ray with pulmonary vascular redistribution or pulmonary edema) or a history of HF are at significant risk for perioperative complications, and widely used indices of cardiac risk include HF as an independent prognostic variable (37, 48, 49).

The prevalence of HF is increasing steadily (50), likely because of aging of the population and improved survival with newer cardiovascular therapies. Thus, the number of patients with HF requiring preoperative assessment is increasing. The risk of developing HF is higher in the elderly and in individuals with advanced cardiac disease, creating the likelihood of clustering of other risk factors and comorbidities when HF is manifest.

2.2.1. Role of HF in Perioperative Cardiac Risk Indices

In the Original Cardiac Risk Index, 2 of the 9 independent significant predictors of life-threatening and fatal cardiac complications—namely, the presence of preoperative third heart sound and jugular venous distention,—were associated with HF and had the strongest association with perioperative MACE (48). Subsequent approaches shifted the emphasis to history of HF (37) and defined HF by a combination of signs and symptoms, such as history of HF, pulmonary edema, or paroxysmal nocturnal dyspnea; physical examination showing bilateral rales or third heart sound gallop; and chest x-ray showing pulmonary vascular redistribution. This definition, however, did not include important symptoms such as orthopnea and dyspnea on exertion (16).
Despite the differences in definition of HF as a risk variable, changes in demographics, changes in the epidemiology of patients with cardiovascular comorbidities, changes in treatment strategies, and advances in the perioperative area, population-based studies have demonstrated that HF remains a significant risk for perioperative morbidity and mortality. In a study that used Medicare claims data, the risk-adjusted 30-day mortality and readmission rate in patients undergoing 1 of 13 predefined major noncardiac surgeries was 50% to 100% higher in patients with HF than in an elderly control group without a history of CAD or HF (51, 52). These results suggest that patients with HF who undergo major surgical procedures have substantially higher risks of operative death and hospital readmission than do other patients. In a population-based data analysis of 4 cohorts of 38,047 consecutive patients, the 30-day postoperative mortality rate was significantly higher in patients with nonischemic HF (9.3%), ischemic HF (9.2%), and atrial fibrillation (AF) (6.4%) than in those with CAD (2.9%) (53). These findings suggest that although perioperative risk-prediction models place greater emphasis on CAD than on HF, patients with active HF have a significantly higher risk of postoperative death than do patients with CAD. Furthermore, the stability of a patient with HF plays a significant role. In a retrospective single-center cohort study of patients with stable HF who underwent elective noncardiac surgery between 2003 and 2006, perioperative mortality rates for patients with stable HF were not higher than for the control group without HF, but these patients with stable HF were more likely than patients without HF to have longer hospital stays, require hospital readmission, and have higher long-term mortality rates (54). However, all patients in this study were seen in a preoperative assessment, consultation, and treatment program; and the population did not include many high-risk patients. These results suggest improved perioperative outcomes for patients with stable HF who are treated according to GDMT.

2.2.2. Risk of HF Based on Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction: Preserved Versus Reduced

Although signs and/or symptoms of decompensated HF confer the highest risk, left ventricular ejection fraction (LVEF) itself is an independent contributor to perioperative outcome and long-term risk factor for death in patients with HF undergoing elevated-risk noncardiac surgery (55). Survival after surgery for those with a LVEF \(<29\%\) is significantly worse than for those with a LVEF \(>29\%\) (56). Studies have reported mixed results for perioperative risk in patients with HF and preserved LVEF, however. In a meta-analysis using individual patient data, patients with HF and preserved LVEF had a lower all-cause mortality rate than that of those with HF and reduced LVEF (the risk of death did not increase notably until LVEF fell below 40%) (57). However, the absolute mortality rate was still high in patients with HF and preserved LVEF as compared with patients without HF, highlighting the importance of presence of HF. There are limited data on perioperative risk stratification related to diastolic dysfunction. Diastolic dysfunction with and without systolic dysfunction has been associated with a significantly higher rate of MACE, prolonged length of stay, and higher rates of postoperative HF (58, 59).
2.2.3. Risk of Asymptomatic Left Ventricular Dysfunction

Although symptomatic HF is a well-established perioperative cardiovascular risk factor, the effect of asymptomatic left ventricular (LV) dysfunction on perioperative outcomes is unknown. In 1 prospective cohort study on the role of preoperative echocardiography in 1,005 consecutive patients undergoing elective vascular surgery at a single center, LV dysfunction (LVEF <50%) was present in 50% of patients, of whom 80% were asymptomatic (58). The 30-day cardiovascular event rate was highest in patients with symptomatic HF (49%), followed by those with asymptomatic systolic LV dysfunction (23%), asymptomatic diastolic LV dysfunction (18%), and normal LV function (10%). Further studies are required to determine if the information obtained from the assessment of ventricular function in patients without signs or symptoms adds incremental information that will result in changes in management and outcome such that the appropriateness criteria should be updated.

It should be noted that the 2011 appropriate use criteria for echocardiography states it is “inappropriate” to assess ventricular function in patients without signs or symptoms of cardiovascular disease in the preoperative setting (60). For preoperative assessment of LV function, see Section 5.2.

2.2.4. Role of Natriuretic Peptides in Perioperative Risk of HF

Preoperative natriuretic peptide levels independently predict cardiovascular events in the first 30 days after vascular surgery (61-66) and significantly improve the predictive performance of the Revised Cardiac Risk Index (RCRI) (61). Measurement of biomarkers, especially natriuretic peptides, may be helpful in assessing patients with HF and with diagnosing HF as a postoperative complication in patients at high risk for HF. Further prospective randomized studies are needed to assess the utility of such a strategy (Section 3.1).

2.3. Cardiomyopathy

There is little information on the preoperative evaluation of patients with specific nonischemic cardiomyopathies before noncardiac surgery. Preoperative recommendations must be based on a thorough understanding of the pathophysiology of the cardiomyopathy, assessment and management of the underlying process, and the overall management of the HF.

Restrictive Cardiomyopathies: Restrictive cardiomyopathies, such as those associated with cardiac amyloidosis, hemochromatosis, and sarcoidosis, pose special hemodynamic and management problems. Cardiac output in these cardiomyopathies with restrictive physiology is both preload and heart rate dependent. Significant reduction of blood volume or filling pressures, bradycardia or tachycardia, and atrial arrhythmias such as AF/atrial flutter may not be well tolerated. These patients require a multidisciplinary approach, with optimization of the underlying pathology, volume status, and HF status including medication adjustment targeting primary disease management.
Hypertrophic Obstructive Cardiomyopathy: In hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy, decreased systemic vascular resistance (arterial vasodilators), volume loss, or reduction in preload or LV filling may increase the degree of dynamic obstruction and further decrease diastolic filling and cardiac output, with potentially untoward results. Overdiuresis should be avoided, and inotropic agents are usually not used in these patients because of increased LV outflow gradient. Studies have reported mixed results for perioperative risk in patients with hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy. Most studies were small, were conducted at a single center, and reflect variations in patient populations, types of surgery, and management (67-69).

Arrhythmogenic Right Ventricular (RV) Cardiomyopathy and/or Dysplasia: In 1 autopsy study examining a series of 200 cases of sudden death associated with arrhythmogenic RV cardiomyopathy and/or dysplasia, death occurred in 9.5% of cases during the perioperative period (70). This emphasizes the importance of close perioperative evaluation and monitoring of these patients for ventricular arrhythmia. Most of these patients require cardiac electrophysiologist involvement and consideration for an implantable cardioverter-defibrillator (ICD) for long-term management.

In a retrospective analysis of 1,700 forensic autopsies of patients with sudden, unexpected perioperative death over 17 years, pathological examination showed cardiac lesions in 47 cases, arrhythmogenic RV cardiomyopathy in 18 cases, CAD in 10 cases, cardiomyopathy in 8 cases, structural abnormalities of the His bundle in 9 cases, mitral valve prolapse in 1 case, and acute myocarditis in 1 case, suggesting the importance of detailed clinical histories and physical examinations before surgery for detection of these structural cardiac abnormalities (71).

Peripartum Cardiomyopathy: Peripartum cardiomyopathy is a rare cause of dilated cardiomyopathy that occurs in approximately 1 in 1,000 deliveries and manifests during the last few months of pregnancy or the first 6 months of the postpartum period. It can result in severe ventricular dysfunction during late puerperium (72). Prognosis depends on the recovery of the LV contractility and resolution of symptoms within the first 6 months after onset of the disease. The major peripartum concern is to optimize fluid administration and avoid myocardial depression while maintaining stable intraoperative hemodynamics (73). Although the majority of patients remain stable and recover, emergency delivery may be life-saving for the mother as well as the infant. Acute and critically ill patients with refractory peripartum cardiomyopathy may require mechanical support with an intra-aortic balloon pump, extracorporeal membrane oxygenation, continuous-flow LV assist devices, and/or cardiac transplantation (74).

See Online Data Supplement 3 for additional information on HF and cardiomyopathy http://circ.ahajournals.org/lookup/suppl/doi:10.1161/CIR.0000000000000106/-/DC2).
2.4. Valvular Heart Disease: Recommendations

See the 2014 valvular heart disease CPG for the complete set of recommendations and specific definitions of disease severity (15) and Online Data Supplement 4 for additional information on valvular heart disease (http://circ.ahajournals.org/lookup/suppl/doi:10.1161/CIR.0000000000000106/-/DC2).

Class I

1. It is recommended that patients with clinically suspected moderate or greater degrees of valvular stenosis or regurgitation undergo preoperative echocardiography if there has been either 1) no prior echocardiography within 1 year or 2) a significant change in clinical status or physical examination since last evaluation (60). (Level of Evidence: C)

2. For adults who meet standard indications for valvular intervention (replacement and repair) on the basis of symptoms and severity of stenosis or regurgitation, valvular intervention before elective noncardiac surgery is effective in reducing perioperative risk (15). (Level of Evidence: C)

Significant valvular heart disease increases cardiac risk for patients undergoing noncardiac surgery (37, 48). Patients with suspected valvular heart disease should undergo echocardiography to quantify the severity of stenosis or regurgitation, calculate systolic function, and estimate right heart pressures. Evaluation for concurrent CAD is also warranted, with electrocardiography exercise testing, stress echocardiographic or nuclear imaging study, or coronary angiography, as appropriate.

Emergency noncardiac surgery may occur in the presence of uncorrected significant valvular heart disease. The risk of noncardiac surgery can be minimized by 1) having an accurate diagnosis of the type and severity of valvular heart disease, 2) choosing an anesthetic approach appropriate to the valvular heart disease, and 3) considering a higher level of perioperative monitoring (e.g., arterial pressure, pulmonary artery pressure, transesophageal echocardiography), as well as managing the patient postoperatively in an intensive care unit setting.

2.4.1. Aortic Stenosis: Recommendation

Class IIa

1. Elevated-risk elective noncardiac surgery with appropriate intraoperative and postoperative hemodynamic monitoring is reasonable to perform in patients with asymptomatic severe aortic stenosis (AS) (48, 75-84). (Level of Evidence: B)

In the Original Cardiac Risk Index, severe AS was associated with a perioperative mortality rate of 13%, compared with 1.6% in patients without AS (48). The mechanism of MACE in patients with AS likely arises from the anesthetic agents and surgical stress that lead to an unfavorable hemodynamic state. The occurrence of hypotension and tachycardia can result in decreased coronary perfusion pressure, development of arrhythmias or ischemia, myocardial injury, cardiac failure, and death.

With the recent advances in anesthetic and surgical approaches, the cardiac risk in patients with significant AS undergoing noncardiac surgery has declined. In a single, tertiary-center study, patients with
moderate AS (aortic valve area: 1.0 cm$^2$ to 1.5 cm$^2$) or severe AS (aortic valve area <1.0 cm$^2$) undergoing nonemergency noncardiac surgery had a 30-day mortality rate of 2.1%, compared with 1.0% in propensity score–matched patients without AS (p=0.036) (75). Postoperative MI was more frequent in patients with AS than in patients without AS (3.0% versus 1.1%; p=0.001). Patients with AS had worse primary outcomes (defined as composite of 30-day mortality and postoperative MI) than did patients without AS (4.4% versus 1.7%; p=0.002 for patients with moderate AS; 5.7% versus 2.7%; p=0.02 for patients with severe AS).

Predictors of 30-day death and postoperative MI in patients with moderate or severe AS include high-risk surgery (odds ratio [OR]: 7.3; 95% CI: 2.6 to 20.6), symptomatic severe AS (OR: 2.7; 95% CI: 1.1 to 7.5), coexisting moderate or severe mitral regurgitation (MR) (OR: 9.8; 95% CI: 3.1 to 20.4), and pre-existing CAD (OR: 2.7; 95% CI: 1.1 to 6.2).

For patients who meet indications for aortic valve replacement (AVR) before noncardiac surgery but are considered high risk or ineligible for surgical AVR, options include proceeding with noncardiac surgery with invasive hemodynamic monitoring and optimization of loading conditions, percutaneous aortic balloon dilation as a bridging strategy, and transcatheter aortic valve replacement (TAVR). Percutaneous aortic balloon dilation can be performed with acceptable procedural safety, with the mortality rate being 2% to 3% and the stroke rate being 1% to 2% (76-78, 84). However, recurrence and mortality rates approach 50% by 6 months after the procedure. Single-center, small case series from more than 25 years ago reported the use of percutaneous aortic balloon dilation in patients with severe AS before noncardiac surgery (79-81). Although the results were acceptable, there were no comparison groups or long-term follow-up. The PARTNER (Placement of Aortic Transcatheter Valves) RCT demonstrated that TAVR has superior outcomes for patients who are not eligible for surgical AVR (1-year mortality rate: 30.7% for TAVR versus 50.7% for standard therapy) and similar efficacy for patients who are at high risk for surgical AVR (1-year mortality rate: 24.2% for TAVR versus 26.8% for surgical AVR) (82, 83). However, there are no data for the efficacy or safety of TAVR for patients with AS who are undergoing noncardiac surgery.

### 2.4.2. Mitral Stenosis: Recommendation

**Class IIb**

1. **Elevated-risk elective noncardiac surgery using appropriate intraoperative and postoperative hemodynamic monitoring may be reasonable in asymptomatic patients with severe mitral stenosis if valve morphology is not favorable for percutaneous mitral balloon commissurotomy.** *(Level of Evidence: C)*

Patients with severe mitral stenosis are at increased risk for noncardiac surgery and should be managed similarly to patients with AS. The main goals during the perioperative period are to monitor intravascular volume and to avoid tachycardia and hypotension. It is crucial to maintain intravascular volume at a level that ensures adequate...
forward cardiac output without excessive rises in left atrial pressure and pulmonary capillary wedge pressure that could precipitate acute pulmonary edema.

Patients with mitral stenosis who meet standard indications for valvular intervention (open mitral commissurotomy or percutaneous mitral balloon commissurotomy) should undergo valvular intervention before elective noncardiac surgery (85). If valve anatomy is not favorable for percutaneous mitral balloon commissurotomy, or if the noncardiac surgery is an emergency, then noncardiac surgery may be considered with invasive hemodynamic monitoring and optimization of loading conditions. There are no reports of the use of percutaneous mitral balloon commissurotomy before noncardiac surgery; however, this procedure has excellent outcomes when used during high-risk pregnancies (86, 87).

### 2.4.3. Aortic and Mitral Regurgitation: Recommendations

**Class IIa**

1. Elevated-risk elective noncardiac surgery with appropriate intraoperative and postoperative hemodynamic monitoring is reasonable in adults with asymptomatic severe MR. *(Level of Evidence: C)*

2. Elevated-risk elective noncardiac surgery with appropriate intraoperative and postoperative hemodynamic monitoring is reasonable in adults with asymptomatic severe aortic regurgitation (AR) and a normal LVEF. *(Level of Evidence: C)*

Left-sided regurgitant lesions convey increased cardiac risk during noncardiac surgery but are better tolerated than stenotic valvular disease (88, 89). AR and MR are associated with LV volume overload. To optimize forward cardiac output during anesthesia and surgery, 1) preload should be maintained because the LV has increased size and compliance, and 2) excessive systemic afterload should be avoided so as to augment cardiac output and reduce the regurgitation volume. For patients with severe AR or MR, the LV forward cardiac output is reduced because of the regurgitant volume.

Patients with moderate-to-severe AR and severe AR undergoing noncardiac surgery had a higher in-hospital mortality rate than did case-matched controls without AR (9.0% versus 1.8%; p=0.008) and a higher morbidity rate (16.2% versus 5.4%; p=0.003), including postoperative MI, stroke, pulmonary edema, intubation >24 hours, and major arrhythmia (88). Predictors of in-hospital death included depressed LVEF (ejection fraction [EF] <55%), renal dysfunction (creatinine >2 mg/dL), high surgical risk, and lack of preoperative cardiac medications. In the absence of trials addressing perioperative management, patients with moderate-to-severe AR and severe AR could be monitored with invasive hemodynamics and echocardiography and could be admitted postoperatively to an intensive care unit setting when undergoing surgical procedures with elevated risk.

In a single, tertiary-center study, patients with moderate-to-severe MR and severe MR undergoing nonemergency noncardiac surgery had a 30-day mortality rate similar to that of propensity score–matched controls without MR (1.7% versus 1.1%; p=0.43) (89). Patients with MR had worse primary outcomes (defined...
as composite of 30-day death and postoperative MI, HF, and stroke) than did patients without MR (22.2% versus 16.4%; p<0.02). Important predictors of postoperative adverse outcomes after noncardiac surgery were EF <35%, ischemic cause of MR, history of diabetes mellitus, and history of carotid endarterectomy. Patients with moderate-to-severe MR and severe MR undergoing noncardiac surgery should be monitored with invasive hemodynamics and echocardiography and admitted postoperatively to an intensive care unit setting when undergoing surgical procedures with elevated risk.

2.5. Arrhythmias and Conduction Disorders

Cardiac arrhythmias and conduction disorders are common findings in the perioperative period, particularly with increasing age. Although supraventricular and ventricular arrhythmias were identified as independent risk factors for perioperative cardiac events in the Original Cardiac Risk Index (48), subsequent studies indicated a lower level of risk (37, 90, 91). The paucity of studies that address surgical risk conferred by arrhythmias limits the ability to provide specific recommendations. General recommendations for assessing and treating arrhythmias can be found in other CPGs (14, 92, 93). In one study using continuous electrocardiographic monitoring, asymptomatic ventricular arrhythmias, including couplets and nonsustained ventricular tachycardia, were not associated with an increase in cardiac complications after noncardiac surgery (94). Nevertheless, the presence of an arrhythmia in the preoperative setting should prompt investigation into underlying cardiopulmonary disease, ongoing myocardial ischemia or MI, drug toxicity, or metabolic derangements, depending on the nature and acuity of the arrhythmia and the patient’s history.

AF is the most common sustained tachyarrhythmia; it is particularly common in older patients who are likely to be undergoing surgical procedures. Patients with a preoperative history of AF who are clinically stable generally do not require modification of medical management or special evaluation in the perioperative period, other than adjustment of anticoagulation (Section 6.2.7). The potential for perioperative formation of left atrial thrombus in patients with persistent AF may need to be considered if the operation involves physical manipulation of the heart, as in certain thoracic procedures. Ventricular arrhythmias, whether single premature ventricular contractions or nonsustained ventricular tachycardia, usually do not require therapy unless they result in hemodynamic compromise or are associated with significant structural heart disease or inherited electrical disorders. Although frequent ventricular premature beats and nonsustained ventricular tachycardia are risk factors for the development of intraoperative and postoperative arrhythmias, they are not associated with an increased risk of nonfatal MI or cardiac death in the perioperative period (94, 95). However, patients who develop sustained or nonsustained ventricular tachycardia during the perioperative period may require referral to a cardiologist for further evaluation, including assessment of their ventricular function and screening for CAD.

High-grade cardiac conduction abnormalities, such as complete atroventricular block, if unanticipated, may increase operative risk and necessitate temporary or permanent transvenous pacing (96). However, patients with intraventricular conduction delays, even in the presence of a left or right bundle-branch block, and no
history of advanced heart block or symptoms, rarely progress to complete atrioventricular block perioperatively (97). The presence of some pre-existing conduction disorders, such as sinus node dysfunction and atrioventricular block, requires caution if perioperative beta-blocker therapy is being considered. Isolated bundle-branch block and bifascicular block generally do not contraindicate use of beta blockers.

2.5.1. Cardiovascular Implantable Electronic Devices: Recommendation

See Section 6.4 for intraoperative/postoperative management of cardiovascular implantable electronic devices (CIEDs).

Class I

1. **Before elective surgery in a patient with a CIED, the surgical/procedure team and clinician following the CIED should communicate in advance to plan perioperative management of the CIED. (Level of Evidence: C)**

The presence of a pacemaker or ICD has important implications for preoperative, intraoperative, and postoperative patient management. Collectively termed CIEDs, these devices include single-chamber, dual-chamber, and biventricular hardware configurations produced by several different manufacturers, each with different software designs and programming features. Patients with CIEDs invariably have underlying cardiac disease that can involve arrhythmias, such as sinus node dysfunction, atrioventricular block, AF, and ventricular tachycardia; structural heart disease, such as ischemic or nonischemic cardiomyopathy; and clinical conditions, such as chronic HF or inherited arrhythmia syndromes. Preoperative evaluation of such patients should therefore encompass an awareness not only of the patient’s specific CIED hardware and programming, but also of the underlying cardiac condition for which the device was implanted. In particular, cardiac rhythm and history of ventricular arrhythmias should be reviewed in patients with CIEDs.

To assist clinicians with the perioperative evaluation and management of patients with CIEDs, the HRS and the American Society of Anesthesiologists jointly developed an expert consensus statement published in July 2011 and endorsed by the ACC and the AHA (33). Clinicians caring for patients with CIEDs in the perioperative setting should be familiar with that document and the consensus recommendations contained within.

The HRS/American Society of Anesthesiologists expert consensus statement acknowledges that because of the complexity of modern devices and the variety of indications for which they are implanted, the perioperative management of patients with CIEDs must be individualized, and a single recommendation for all patients with CIEDs is not appropriate (33). Effective communication between the surgical/procedure team and the clinician following the patient with a CIED in the outpatient setting is the foundation of successful perioperative management and should take place well in advance of elective procedures. The surgical/procedure team should communicate with the CIED clinician/team to inform them of the nature of the planned procedure and the type of electromagnetic interference (EMI) (i.e., electrocautery) likely to be encountered. The outpatient
team should formulate a prescription for the perioperative management of the CIED and communicate it to the surgical/procedure team.

The CIED prescription can usually be made from a review of patient records, provided that patients are evaluated at least annually (for pacemakers) or semiannually (for ICDs). In some circumstances, patients will require additional preoperative in-person evaluation or remote CIED interrogation. The prescription may involve perioperative CIED interrogation or reprogramming (including changing pacing to an asynchronous mode and/or inactivating ICD tachytherapies), application of a magnet over the CIED with or without postoperative CIED interrogation, or use of no perioperative CIED interrogation or intervention (98, 99). Details of individual prescriptions will depend on the nature and location of the operative procedure, likelihood of use of monopolar electrocautery, type of CIED (i.e., pacemaker versus ICD), and dependence of the patient on cardiac pacing.

See Online Data Supplement 26 for additional information on CIEDs (http://circ.ahajournals.org/lookup/suppl/doi:10.1161/CIR.0000000000000106/-/DC2).

2.6. Pulmonary Vascular Disease: Recommendations

Class I

1. Chronic pulmonary vascular targeted therapy (i.e., phosphodiesterase type 5 inhibitors, soluble guanylate cyclase stimulators, endothelin receptor antagonists, and prostanoids) should be continued unless contraindicated or not tolerated in patients with pulmonary hypertension who are undergoing noncardiac surgery. (Level of Evidence: C)

Class IIa

1. Unless the risks of delay outweigh the potential benefits, preoperative evaluation by a pulmonary hypertension specialist before noncardiac surgery can be beneficial for patients with pulmonary hypertension, particularly for those with features of increased perioperative risk (100).* (Level of Evidence: C)

*Features of increased perioperative risk in patients with pulmonary hypertension include: 1) diagnosis of Group 1 pulmonary hypertension (i.e., pulmonary arterial hypertension), 2) other forms of pulmonary hypertension associated with high pulmonary pressures (pulmonary artery systolic pressures >70 mm Hg) and/or moderate or greater RV dilatation and/or dysfunction and/or pulmonary vascular resistance >3 Wood units, and 3) World Health Organization/New York Heart Association class III or IV symptoms attributable to pulmonary hypertension (101-107).

The evidence on the role of pulmonary hypertension in perioperative mortality and morbidity in patients undergoing noncardiac surgery is based on observational data and is predominantly related to Group 1 pulmonary hypertension (i.e., pulmonary arterial hypertension) (101-107). However, complication rates are consistently high, with mortality rates of 4% to 26% and morbidity rates, most notably cardiac and/or respiratory failure, of 6% to 42% (101-106). A variety of factors can occur during the perioperative period that may precipitate worsening hypoxia, pulmonary hypertension, or RV function. In addition to the urgency of the
surgery and the surgical risk category, risk factors for perioperative adverse events in patients with pulmonary hypertension include the severity of pulmonary hypertension symptoms, the degree of RV dysfunction, and the performance of surgery in a center without expertise in pulmonary hypertension (101-106). Patients with pulmonary arterial hypertension due to other causes, particularly with features of increased perioperative risk, should undergo a thorough preoperative risk assessment in a center with the necessary medical and anesthetic expertise in pulmonary hypertension, including an assessment of functional capacity, hemodynamics, and echocardiography that includes evaluation of RV function. Right heart catheterization can also be used preoperatively to confirm the severity of illness and distinguish primary pulmonary hypertension from secondary causes of elevated pulmonary artery pressures, such as left-sided HF. Patients should have optimization of pulmonary hypertension and RV status preoperatively and should receive the necessary perioperative management on a case-by-case basis.

See Online Data Supplement 6 for additional information on pulmonary vascular disease (http://circ.ahajournals.org/lookup/suppl/doi:10.1161/CIR.0000000000000106/-/DC2).

2.7. Adult Congenital Heart Disease

Several case series have indicated that performance of a surgical procedure in patients with adult congenital heart disease (ACHD) carries a greater risk than in the normal population (108-113). The risk relates to the nature of the underlying ACHD, the surgical procedure, and the urgency of intervention (108-113). For more information, readers are referred to the specific recommendations for perioperative assessment in the ACC/AHA 2008 ACHD CPG (28). According to this CPG, when possible, perform the preoperative evaluation of surgery for patients with ACHD in a regional center specializing in congenital cardiology, particularly for patient populations that appear to be at particularly high risk (e.g., those with a prior Fontan procedure, cyanotic ACHD, pulmonary arterial hypertension, clinical HF, or significant dysrhythmia).

3. Calculation of Risk to Predict Perioperative Cardiac Morbidity

3.1. Multivariate Risk Indices: Recommendations

See Table 3 for a comparison of the RCRI, American College of Surgeons National Surgical Quality Improvement Program (NSQIP) Myocardial Infarction and Cardiac Arrest (MICA), and American College of Surgeons NSQIP Surgical Risk Calculator. See Online Data Supplement 7 for additional information on multivariate risk indices (http://circ.ahajournals.org/lookup/suppl/doi:10.1161/CIR.0000000000000106/-/DC2).

Class IIa

1. A validated risk-prediction tool can be useful in predicting the risk of perioperative MACE in patients undergoing noncardiac surgery (37, 114, 115). (Level of Evidence: B)

Class III: No Benefit
1. For patients with a low risk of perioperative MACE, further testing is not recommended before the planned operation (34, 35). (Level of Evidence: B)

Different noncardiac operations are associated with different risks of MACE. Operations for peripheral vascular disease are generally among those with the highest perioperative risk (116). The lowest-risk operations are generally those without significant fluid shifts and stress. Plastic surgery and cataract surgery are associated with a very low risk of MACE (34). Some operations can have their risk lowered by taking a less invasive approach. For example, open aortic aneurysm repair has a high risk of MACE that is lowered when the procedure is performed endovascularly (117). The number of different surgical procedures makes assigning a specific risk of a MACE to each procedure difficult. In addition, performing an operation in an emergency situation is understood to increase risk.

The RCRI is a simple, validated, and accepted tool to assess perioperative risk of major cardiac complications (MI, pulmonary edema, ventricular fibrillation or primary cardiac arrest, and complete heart block) (37). It has 6 predictors of risk for major cardiac complications, only 1 of which is based on the procedure—namely, “Undergoing suprainguinal vascular, intraperitoneal, or intrathoracic surgery.” A patient with 0 or 1 predictor(s) of risk would have a low risk of MACE. Patients with ≥2 predictors of risk would have elevated risk.

Two newer tools have been created by the American College of Surgeons, which prospectively collected data on operations performed in more than 525 participating hospitals in the United States. Data on more than 1 million operations have been used to create these risk calculators (114) (www.riskcalculator.facs.org).

The American College of Surgeons NSQIP MICA risk-prediction rule was created in 2011 (115), with a single study—albeit large and multicenter—describing its derivation and validation (http://www.surgicalriskcalculator.com/miorcardiacarrest). This tool includes adjusted ORs for different surgical sites, with inguinal hernia as the reference group. Target complications were defined as cardiac arrest (defined as “chaotic cardiac rhythm requiring initiation of basic or advanced life support”) or MI (defined as ≥1 of the following: documented electrocardiographic findings of MI, ST elevation of ≥1 mm in >1 contiguous leads, new left bundle-branch block, new Q-wave in ≥2 contiguous leads, or troponin >3 times normal in setting of suspected ischemia). Using these definitions of outcome and chart-based data collection methods, the authors of the risk calculator derived a risk index that was robust in the derivation and validation stages and appeared to outperform the RCRI (which was tested in the same dataset) in discriminative power, particularly among patients undergoing vascular surgery.

The American College of Surgeons NSQIP Surgical Risk Calculator uses the specific current procedural terminology code of the procedure being performed to enable procedure-specific risk assessment for a diverse group of outcomes (114). The procedure is defined as being an emergency case or not an emergency case. For
the American College of Surgeons NSQIP, to be an emergency case, the “principal operative procedure must be performed during the hospital admission for the diagnosis AND the surgeon and/or anesthesiologist must report the case as emergent” (118). The calculator also includes 21 patient-specific variables (e.g., age, sex, body mass index, dyspnea, previous MI, functional status). From this input, it calculates the percentage risk of a MACE, death, and 8 other outcomes. This risk calculator may offer the best estimation of surgery-specific risk of a MACE and death.

Some limitations to the NSQIP-based calculator should be noted: It has not been validated in an external population outside the NSQIP, and the definition of MI includes only ST-segment MIs or a large troponin bump (>3 times normal) that occurred in symptomatic patients. An additional disadvantage is the use of the American Society of Anesthesiology Physical Status Classification, a common qualitatively derived risk score used by anesthesiologists. This classification has poor inter-rater reliability even among anesthesiologists and may be unfamiliar to clinicians outside that specialty (119, 120). Clinicians would also need to familiarize themselves with the NSQIP definitions of functional status or “dependence,” concepts that are thought to be important in perioperative risk assessment algorithms but that have not been included in multivariable risk indices to date (for more information on functional status, see Section 4).

### 3.2. Inclusion of Biomarkers in Multivariable Risk Models

Several studies have examined the potential utility of including biomarkers—most commonly preoperative natriuretic peptides (brain natriuretic peptide or N-terminal probrain natriuretic peptide) and C-reactive protein—into preoperative risk indices as an approach to identify patients at highest risk (64, 121-125). These studies and 2 subsequent meta-analyses suggest that biomarkers may provide incremental predictive value (62, 66). However, most studies had significant variation in the time frame in which these biomarkers were obtained, were observational, did not include a control arm, and did not require biomarkers routinely or prospectively. Furthermore, there are no data to suggest that targeting these biomarkers for treatment and intervention will reduce the postoperative risk. In addition, several of these studies were investigations conducted by Poldermans (121, 126-130).
Table 3. Comparison of the RCRI, the American College of Surgeons NSQIP MICA, and the American College of Surgeons NSQIP Surgical Risk Calculator

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Criteria</th>
<th>RCRI (131)</th>
<th>American College of Surgeons NSQIP MICA (115)</th>
<th>American College of Surgeons NSQIP Surgical Risk Calculator (114)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>Increasing age</td>
<td>Age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creatinine ≥2 mg/dL</td>
<td>Creatinine &gt;1.5 mg/dL</td>
<td>Acute renal failure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HF</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>Partially or completely dependent functional status</td>
<td>Functional status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intrathoracic, intra-abdominal, or suprainguinal vascular surgery</td>
<td>Surgery type:</td>
<td>Procedure (CPT Code)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
<td>• Anorectal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
<td>• Aortic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
<td>• Bariatric</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
<td>• Brain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
<td>• Breast</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
<td>• Cardiac</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
<td>• ENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
<td>• Foregut/hepatopancreatobiliary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
<td>• Gallbladder/adrenal/appendix/spleen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
<td>• Intestinal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
<td>• Neck</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
<td>• Obstetric/gynecological</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
<td>• Orthopedic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
<td>• Other abdomen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
<td>• Peripheral vascular</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
<td>• Skin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
<td>• Spine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
<td>• Thoracic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
<td>• Vein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
<td>• Urologic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of cerebrovascular accident or TIA</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>American Society of Anesthesiologists Physical Status Class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
<td>Wound class</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
<td>Ascites</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
<td>Systemic sepsis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
<td>Ventilator dependent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
<td>Disseminated cancer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
<td>Steroid use</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
<td>Hypertension</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ischemic heart disease</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>Previous cardiac event</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
<td>Dyspnea</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
<td>Smoker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
<td>COPD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4. Approach to Perioperative Cardiac Testing

4.1. Exercise Capacity and Functional Capacity

Functional status is a reliable predictor of perioperative and long-term cardiac events. Patients with reduced functional status preoperatively are at increased risk of complications. Conversely, those with good functional status preoperatively are at lower risk. Moreover, in highly functional asymptomatic patients, it is often appropriate to proceed with planned surgery without further cardiovascular testing.

If a patient has not had a recent exercise test before noncardiac surgery, functional status can usually be estimated from activities of daily living (132). Functional capacity is often expressed in terms of metabolic equivalents (METs), where 1 MET is the resting or basal oxygen consumption of a 40–year-old, 70-kg man. In the perioperative literature, functional capacity is classified as excellent (>10 METs), good (7 METs to 10 METs), moderate (4 METs to 6 METs), poor (<4 METs), or unknown. Perioperative cardiac and long-term risks are increased in patients unable to perform 4 METs of work during daily activities. Examples of activities associated with <4 METs are slow ballroom dancing, golfing with a cart, playing a musical instrument, and walking at approximately 2 mph to 3 mph. Examples of activities associated with >4 METs are climbing a flight of stairs or walking up a hill, walking on level ground at 4 mph, and performing heavy work around the house.

Functional status can also be assessed more formally by activity scales, such as the DASI (Duke Activity Status Index) (Table 4) (133) and the Specific Activity Scale (134). In 600 consecutive patients
undergoing noncardiac surgery, perioperative myocardial ischemia and cardiovascular events were more common in those with poor functional status (defined as the inability to walk 4 blocks or climb 2 flights of stairs) even after adjustment for other risk factors (132). The likelihood of a serious complication was inversely related to the number of blocks that could be walked (p=0.006) or flights of stairs that could be climbed (p=0.01). Analyses from the American College of Surgeons NSQIP dataset have shown that dependent functional status, based on the need for assistance with activities of daily living rather than on METs, is associated with significantly increased risk of perioperative morbidity and mortality (135, 136).

Table 4. Duke Activity Status Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Can you...</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. take care of yourself, that is, eating, dressing, bathing, or using the toilet?</td>
<td>2.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. walk indoors, such as around your house?</td>
<td>1.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. walk a block or 2 on level ground?</td>
<td>2.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. climb a flight of stairs or walk up a hill?</td>
<td>5.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. run a short distance?</td>
<td>8.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. do light work around the house like dusting or washing dishes?</td>
<td>2.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. do moderate work around the house like vacuuming, sweeping floors, or carrying in groceries?</td>
<td>3.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. do heavy work around the house like scrubbing floors or lifting or moving heavy furniture?</td>
<td>8.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. do yardwork like raking leaves, weeding, or pushing a power mower?</td>
<td>4.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. have sexual relations?</td>
<td>5.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. participate in moderate recreational activities like golf, bowling, dancing, doubles tennis, or throwing a baseball or football?</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. participate in strenuous sports like swimming, singles tennis, football, basketball, or skiing?</td>
<td>7.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reproduced with permission from Hlatky et al. (133).

See Online Data Supplement 8 for additional information on exercise capacity and functional capacity (http://circ.ahajournals.org/lookup/suppl/doi:10.1161/CIR.0000000000000106/-/DC2).

4.2. Stepwise Approach to Perioperative Cardiac Assessment: Treatment Algorithm

See Figure 1 for a stepwise approach to perioperative cardiac assessment.

The GWC developed an algorithmic approach to perioperative cardiac assessment on the basis of the available evidence and expert opinion, the rationale of which is outlined throughout the CPG. The algorithm incorporates the perspectives of clinicians caring for the patient to provide informed consent and help guide perioperative management to minimize risk. It is also crucial to incorporate the patient’s perspective with regard to the assessment of the risk of surgery or alternative therapy and the risk of any GDMT or coronary and valvular interventions before noncardiac surgery. Patients may elect to forgo a surgical intervention if the risk of perioperative morbidity and mortality is extremely high; soliciting this information from the patient before surgery is a key part of shared decision making.
Figure 1. Stepwise Approach to Perioperative Cardiac Assessment for CAD

Patient scheduled for surgery with known or risk factors for CAD* (Step 1)

Emergency

Yes

Clinical risk stratification and proceed to surgery

No

ACST (Step 2)

Yes

Evaluate and treat according to GDMT†

No

Estimated perioperative risk of MACE based on combined clinical/surgical risk (Step 3)

Low risk (<1%) (Step 4)

Elevated risk (Step 5)

No further testing (Class III:NB)

Proceed to surgery

Moderate or greater (>4 METs) functional capacity

No or unknown

No further testing (Class IIa)

Excellent (>10 METs)

Moderate/Good (≥4–10 METs)

No further testing (Class IIb)

Pharmacologic stress testing (Class IIa)

If normal

If abnormal

Coronary revascularization according to existing CPGs (Class I)

Poor OR unknown functional capacity (<4 METs):
Will further testing impact decision making OR perioperative care? (Step 6)

Yes

No

Proceed to surgery according to GDMT OR alternate strategies (noninvasive treatment, palliation) (Step 7)

*See Sections 2.2, 2.4, and 2.5 for recommendations for patients with symptomatic HF, VHD, or arrhythmias.
†See UA/NSTEMI and STEMI CPGs (Table 2).
5. Supplemental Preoperative Evaluation

See Table 5 for a summary of recommendations for supplemental preoperative evaluation.

5.1. The 12-Lead Electrocardiogram: Recommendations

Class IIa

1. Preoperative resting 12-lead electrocardiogram (ECG) is reasonable for patients with known coronary heart disease, significant arrhythmia, peripheral arterial disease, cerebrovascular
disease, or other significant structural heart disease, except for those undergoing low-risk surgery (137-139). *(Level of Evidence: B)*

**Class IIb**

1. Preoperative resting 12-lead ECG may be considered for asymptomatic patients without known coronary heart disease, except for those undergoing low-risk surgery (37, 138-140). *(Level of Evidence: B)*

**Class III: No Benefit**

1. Routine preoperative resting 12-lead ECG is not useful for asymptomatic patients undergoing low-risk surgical procedures (35, 141). *(Level of Evidence: B)*

In patients with established coronary heart disease, the resting 12-lead ECG contains prognostic information relating to short- and long-term morbidity and mortality. In addition, the preoperative ECG may provide a useful baseline standard against which to measure changes in the postoperative period. For both reasons, particularly the latter, the value of the preoperative 12-lead ECG is likely to increase with the risk of the surgical procedure, particularly for patients with known coronary heart disease, arrhythmias, peripheral arterial disease, cerebrovascular disease, or other significant structural heart disease (137, 138).

The prognostic significance of numerous electrocardiographic abnormalities has been identified in observational studies, including arrhythmias (48, 142), pathological Q-waves (37, 142), LV hypertrophy (139, 142), ST depressions (137, 139, 142), QTc interval prolongation (138, 143), and bundle-branch blocks (140, 142). However, there is poor concordance across different observational studies as to which abnormalities have prognostic significance and which do not; a minority of studies found no prognostic significance in the preoperative ECG (141, 144, 145). The implications of abnormalities on the preoperative 12-lead ECG increases with patient age and with risk factors for coronary heart disease. However, a standard age or risk factor cutoff for use of preoperative electrocardiographic testing has not been defined. Likewise, the optimal time interval between obtaining a 12-lead ECG and elective surgery is unknown. General consensus suggests that an interval of 1 to 3 months is adequate for stable patients.

*See Online Data Supplement 9 for additional information on the 12-lead ECG (http://circ.ahajournals.org/lookup/suppl/doi:10.1161/CIR.0000000000000106/-/DC2).*

**5.2. Assessment of LV Function: Recommendations**

**Class IIa**

1. It is reasonable for patients with dyspnea of unknown origin to undergo preoperative evaluation of LV function. *(Level of Evidence: C)*

2. It is reasonable for patients with HF with worsening dyspnea or other change in clinical status to undergo preoperative evaluation of LV function. *(Level of Evidence: C)*

**Class IIb**

Page 32 of 105
1. Reassessment of LV function in clinically stable patients with previously documented LV dysfunction may be considered if there has been no assessment within a year. *(Level of Evidence: C)*

Class III: No Benefit

1. Routine preoperative evaluation of LV function is not recommended (146-148). *(Level of Evidence: B)*

The relationship between measures of resting LV systolic function (most commonly LVEF) and perioperative events has been evaluated in several studies of subjects before noncardiac surgery (56, 58, 146-161). These studies demonstrate an association between reduced LV systolic function and perioperative complications, particularly postoperative HF. The association is strongest in patients at high risk for death. Complication risk is associated with the degree of systolic dysfunction, with the greatest risk seen in patients with an LVEF at rest <35%. A preoperatively assessed low EF has a low sensitivity but a relatively high specificity for the prediction of perioperative cardiac events. However, it has only modest incremental predictive power over clinical risk factors. The role of echocardiography in the prediction of risk in patients with clinical HF is less well studied. A cohort of patients with a history of HF demonstrated that preoperative LVEF <30% was associated with an increased risk of perioperative complications (55). Data are sparse on the value of preoperative diastolic function assessment and the risk of cardiac events (58, 59).

In patients who are candidates for potential solid organ transplantation, a transplantation-specific CPG has suggested it is appropriate to perform preoperative LV function assessment by echocardiography (31).

*See Online Data Supplement 10 for additional information on assessment of LV function ([http://circ.ahajournals.org/lookup/suppl/doi:10.1161/CIR.0000000000000106/-/DC2](http://circ.ahajournals.org/lookup/suppl/doi:10.1161/CIR.0000000000000106/-/DC2)).*

### 5.3. Exercise Stress Testing for Myocardial Ischemia and Functional Capacity: Recommendations

**Class IIa**

1. For patients with elevated risk and excellent (>10 METs) functional capacity, it is reasonable to forgo further exercise testing with cardiac imaging and proceed to surgery (132, 135, 136, 162, 163). *(Level of Evidence: B)*

**Class IIb**

1. For patients with elevated risk and unknown functional capacity, it may be reasonable to perform exercise testing to assess for functional capacity if it will change management (162-164). *(Level of Evidence: B)*

2. For patients with elevated risk and moderate to good (≥4 METs to 10 METs) functional capacity, it may be reasonable to forgo further exercise testing with cardiac imaging and proceed to surgery (132, 135, 136). *(Level of Evidence: B)*

3. For patients with elevated risk and poor (<4 METs) or unknown functional capacity, it may be reasonable to perform exercise testing with cardiac imaging to assess for myocardial ischemia if it will change management. *(Level of Evidence: C)*
Class III: No Benefit

1. Routine screening with noninvasive stress testing is not useful for patients at low risk for noncardiac surgery (165, 166). *(Level of Evidence: B)*

Several studies have examined the role of exercise testing to identify patients at risk for perioperative complications (162-164, 167-170). Almost all of these studies were conducted in patients undergoing peripheral vascular surgery, because these patients are generally considered to be at the highest risk (162, 164, 167-169). Although they were important contributions at the time, the outcomes in most of these studies are not reflective of contemporary perioperative event rates, nor were the patient management consistent with current standards of preventive and perioperative cardiac care. Furthermore, many used stress protocols that are not commonly used today, such as non–Bruce protocol treadmill tests or arm ergometry. However, from the available data, patients able to achieve approximately 7 METs to 10 METs have a low risk of perioperative cardiovascular events (162, 164), and those achieving <4 METs to 5 METs have an increased risk of perioperative cardiovascular events (163, 164). Electrocardiographic changes with exercise are not as predictive (162-164, 169).

The vast majority of data on the impact of inducible myocardial ischemia on perioperative outcomes are based on pharmacological stress testing (Sections 5.5.1–5.5.3), but it seems reasonable that exercise stress echocardiography or radionuclide myocardial perfusion imaging (MPI) would perform similarly to pharmacological stress testing in patients who are able to exercise adequately.

*See Online Data Supplement 11 for additional information on exercise stress testing for myocardial ischemia and functional capacity* (http://circ.ahajournals.org/lookup/suppl/doi:10.1161/CIR.0000000000000106/-/DC2).

5.4. Cardiopulmonary Exercise Testing: Recommendation

Class IIb

1. Cardiopulmonary exercise testing may be considered for patients undergoing elevated risk procedures in whom functional capacity is unknown (171-179). *(Level of Evidence: B)*

Cardiopulmonary exercise testing has been studied in different settings, including before abdominal aortic aneurysm surgery (172-174, 180); major abdominal surgery (including abdominal aortic aneurysm resection) (175-177); hepatobiliary surgery (178); complex hepatic resection (171); lung resection (181); and colorectal, bladder, or kidney cancer surgery (179). These studies varied in patient population, definition of perioperative complications, and what was done with the results of preoperative testing, including decisions about the appropriateness of proceeding with surgery. However, a consistent finding among the studies was that a low anaerobic threshold was predictive of perioperative cardiovascular complications (171, 173, 177), postoperative death (172, 174, 175), or midterm and late death after surgery (174, 179, 180). An anaerobic threshold of approximately 10 mL O₂/kg/min was proposed as the optimal discrimination point, with a range in these studies of 9.9 mL O₂/kg/min to 11 mL O₂/kg/min. Although exercise tolerance can be estimated from instruments such
as the DASI (133) or the incremental shuttle walk test, in 1 study, a significant number of patients with poor performance by these measures had satisfactory peak oxygen consumption and anaerobic threshold on cardiopulmonary exercise testing (182). That particular study was not powered to look at postoperative outcomes.

See Online Data Supplement 12 for additional information on cardiopulmonary exercise testing (http://circ.ahajournals.org/lookup/suppl/doi:10.1161/CIR.0000000000000106/-/DC2).

5.5. Pharmacological Stress Testing

5.5.1. Noninvasive Pharmacological Stress Testing Before Noncardiac Surgery: Recommendations

Class IIa
1. It is reasonable for patients who are at an elevated risk for noncardiac surgery and have poor functional capacity (<4 METs) to undergo noninvasive pharmacological stress testing (either dobutamine stress echocardiogram [DSE] or pharmacological stress MPI) if it will change management (183-187). (Level of Evidence: B)

Class III: No Benefit
1. Routine screening with noninvasive stress testing is not useful for patients undergoing low-risk noncardiac surgery (165, 166). (Level of Evidence: B)

Pharmacological stress testing with DSE, dipyridamole/adenosine/regadenoson MPI with thallium-201, and/or technetium-99m and rubidium-82 can be used in patients undergoing noncardiac surgery who cannot perform exercise to detect stress-induced myocardial ischemia and CAD. At the time of GWC deliberations, publications in this area confirmed findings of previous studies rather than providing new insight as to the optimal noninvasive pharmacological preoperative stress testing strategy (31, 60, 149, 165, 183-185, 188-204).

Despite the lack of RCTs on the use of preoperative stress testing, a large number of single-site studies using either DSE or MPI have shown consistent findings. These findings can be summarized as follows:

- The presence of moderate to large areas of myocardial ischemia is associated with increased risk of perioperative MI and/or death.
- A normal study for perioperative MI and/or cardiac death has a very high negative predictive value.
- The presence of an old MI identified on rest imaging is of little predictive value for perioperative MI or cardiac death.
- Several meta-analyses have shown the clinical utility of pharmacological stress testing in the preoperative evaluation of patients undergoing noncardiac surgery.

In terms of which pharmacological test to use, there are no RCTs comparing DSE with pharmacological MPI perioperatively. A retrospective, meta-analysis comparing MPI (thallium imaging) and stress echocardiography in patients scheduled for elective noncardiac surgery showed that a moderate to large defect (present in 14% of the population) detected by either method predicted postoperative cardiac events. The authors
identified a slight superiority of stress echocardiography relative to nongated MPI with thallium in predicting postoperative cardiac events (204). However, in light of the lack of RCT data, local expertise in performing pharmacological stress testing should be considered in decisions about which pharmacological stress test to use.

The recommendations in this CPG do not specifically address the preoperative evaluation of patients for kidney or liver transplantation because the indications for stress testing may reflect both perioperative and long-term outcomes in this population. The reader is directed to the AHA/ACC scientific statement titled “Cardiac disease evaluation and management among kidney and liver transplantation candidates” for further recommendations (31).

See Online Data Supplement 13 for additional information on noninvasive pharmacological stress testing before noncardiac surgery (http://circ.ahajournals.org/lookup/suppl/doi:10.1161/CIR.0000000000000106/-/DC2).

**5.5.2. Radionuclide MPI**

The role of MPI in preoperative risk assessment in patients undergoing noncardiac surgery has been evaluated in several studies (166, 190, 193, 195, 197, 199, 202-206). The majority of MPI studies show that moderate to large reversible perfusion defects, which reflect myocardial ischemia, carry the greatest risk of perioperative cardiac death or MI. In general, an abnormal MPI test is associated with very high sensitivity for detecting patients at risk for perioperative cardiac events. The negative predictive value of a normal MPI study is high for MI or cardiac death, although postoperative cardiac events do occur in this population (204). Most studies have shown that a fixed perfusion defect, which reflects infarcted myocardium, has a low positive predictive value for perioperative cardiac events. However, patients with fixed defects have shown increased risk for long-term events relative to patients with a normal MPI test, which likely reflects the fact that they have CAD. Overall, a reversible myocardial perfusion defect predicts perioperative events, whereas a fixed perfusion defect predicts long-term cardiac events.

See Online Data Supplement 14 for additional information on radionuclide MPI (http://circ.ahajournals.org/lookup/suppl/doi:10.1161/CIR.0000000000000106/-/DC2).

**5.5.3. Dobutamine Stress Echocardiography**

The role of DSE in preoperative risk assessment in patients undergoing noncardiac surgery has been evaluated in several studies (186, 187, 207-220). The definition of an abnormal stress echocardiogram in some studies was restricted to the presence of new wall motion abnormalities with stress, indicative of myocardial ischemia, but in others also included the presence of akinetic segments at baseline, indicative of MI. These studies have predominantly evaluated the role of DSE in patients with an increased perioperative cardiovascular risk, particularly those undergoing abdominal aortic or peripheral vascular surgery. In many studies, the results of the DSE were available to the managing clinicians and surgeons, which influenced perioperative management,
including the preoperative use of diagnostic coronary angiography and coronary revascularization, and which intensified medical management, including beta blockade.

Overall, the data suggest that DSE appears safe and feasible as part of a preoperative assessment. Safety and feasibility have been demonstrated specifically in patients with abdominal aortic aneurysms, peripheral vascular disease, morbid obesity, and severe chronic obstructive pulmonary disease—populations in which there had previously been safety concerns (186, 187, 213, 214, 220-222). Overall, a positive test result for DSE was reported in the range of 5% to 50%. In these studies, with event rates of 0% to 15%, the ability of a positive test result to predict an event (nonfatal MI or death) ranged from 0% to 37%. The negative predictive value is invariably high, typically in the range of 90% to 100%. In interpreting these values, one must consider the overall perioperative risk of the population and the potential results stress imaging had on patient management. Several large studies reporting the value of DSE in the prediction of cardiac events during noncardiac surgery for which Poldermans was the senior author are not included in the corresponding data supplement table (223-225); however, regardless of whether the evidence includes these studies, conclusions are similar.

See Online Data Supplement 15 for additional information on DSE (http://circ.ahajournals.org/lookup/suppl/doi:10.1161/CIR.0000000000000106/-/DC2).

5.6. Stress Testing—Special Situations

In most ambulatory patients, exercise electrocardiographic testing can provide both an estimate of functional capacity and detection of myocardial ischemia through changes in the electrocardiographic and hemodynamic response. In many settings, an exercise stress ECG is combined with either echocardiography or MPI. In the perioperative period, most patients undergo pharmacological stress testing with either MPI or DSE.

In patients undergoing stress testing with abnormalities on their resting ECG that impair diagnostic interpretation (e.g., left bundle-branch block, LV hypertrophy with “strain” pattern, digitalis effect), concomitant stress imaging with echocardiography or MPI may be an appropriate alternative. In patients with left bundle-branch block, exercise MPI has an unacceptably low specificity because of septal perfusion defects that are not related to CAD. For these patients, pharmacological stress MPI, particularly with adenosine, dipyridamole, or regadenoson, is suggested over exercise stress imaging.

In patients with indications for stress testing who are unable to perform adequate exercise, pharmacological stress testing with either DSE or MPI may be appropriate. There are insufficient data to support the use of dobutamine stress magnetic resonance imaging in preoperative risk assessment (221).

Intravenous dipyridamole and adenosine should be avoided in patients with significant heart block, bronchospasm, critical carotid occlusive disease, or a condition that prevents their being withdrawn from theophylline preparations or other adenosine antagonists; regadenoson has a more favorable side-effect profile and appears safe for use in patients with bronchospasm. Dobutamine should be avoided in patients with serious
arrhythmias or severe hypertension. All stress agents should be avoided in unstable patients. In patients in whom echocardiographic image quality is inadequate for wall motion assessment, such as those with morbid obesity or severe chronic obstructive lung disease, intravenous echocardiography contrast (187, 222) or alternative methods, such as MPI, may be appropriate. An echocardiographic stress test is favored if an assessment of valvular function or pulmonary hypertension is clinically important. In many instances, either exercise stress echocardiography/DSE or MPI may be appropriate, and local expertise may help dictate the choice of test.

At the time of publication, evidence did not support the use of an ambulatory ECG as the only diagnostic test to refer patients for coronary angiography, but it may be appropriate in rare circumstances to direct medical therapy.

5.7. Preoperative Coronary Angiography: Recommendation

Class III: No Benefit

1. Routine preoperative coronary angiography is not recommended. (Level of Evidence: C)

Data are insufficient to recommend the use of coronary angiography in all patients (i.e., routine testing), including for those patients undergoing any specific elevated-risk surgery. In general, indications for preoperative coronary angiography are similar to those identified for the nonoperative setting. The decreased risk of coronary computerized tomography angiography compared with invasive angiography may encourage its use to determine preoperatively the presence and extent of CAD. However, any additive value in decision making of coronary computed tomography angiography and calcium scoring is uncertain, given that data are limited and involve patients undergoing noncardiac surgery (226).

The recommendations in this CPG do not specifically address the preoperative evaluation of patients for kidney or liver transplantation because the indications for angiography may be different. The reader is directed to the AHA/ACC scientific statement titled “Cardiac disease evaluation and management among kidney and liver transplantation candidates” for further recommendations (31).

See Online Data Supplement 16 for additional information on preoperative coronary angiography (http://circ.ahajournals.org/lookup/suppl/doi:10.1161/CIR.0000000000000106/-/DC2).
Table 5. Summary of Recommendations for Supplemental Preoperative Evaluation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recommendations</th>
<th>COR</th>
<th>LOE</th>
<th>References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>The 12-lead ECG</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preoperative resting 12-lead ECG is reasonable for patients with known coronary heart disease or other significant structural heart disease, except for low-risk surgery</td>
<td>IIa</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>(137-139)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preoperative resting 12-lead ECG may be considered for asymptomatic patients, except for low-risk surgery</td>
<td>IIb</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>(37, 138-140)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routine preoperative resting 12-lead ECG is not useful for asymptomatic patients undergoing low-risk surgical procedures</td>
<td>III: No Benefit</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>(35, 141)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Assessment of LV function</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>It is reasonable for patients with dyspnea of unknown origin to undergo preoperative evaluation of LV function</td>
<td>IIa</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>It is reasonable for patients with HF with worsening dyspnea or other change in clinical status to undergo preoperative evaluation of LV function</td>
<td>IIa</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reassessment of LV function in clinically stable patients may be considered</td>
<td>IIb</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routine preoperative evaluation of LV function is not recommended</td>
<td>III: No Benefit</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>(146-148)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Exercise stress testing for myocardial ischemia and functional capacity</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For patients with elevated risk and excellent functional capacity, it is reasonable to forgo further exercise testing and proceed to surgery</td>
<td>IIa</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>(132, 135, 136, 162, 163)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For patients with elevated risk and unknown functional capacity it may be reasonable to perform exercise testing to assess for functional capacity if it will change management</td>
<td>IIb</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>(162-164)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For patients with elevated risk and moderate to good functional capacity, it may be reasonable to forgo further exercise testing and proceed to surgery</td>
<td>IIb</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>(132, 135, 136)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For patients with elevated risk and poor or unknown functional capacity it may be reasonable to perform exercise testing with cardiac imaging to assess for myocardial ischemia</td>
<td>IIb</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routine screening with noninvasive stress testing is not useful for low-risk noncardiac surgery</td>
<td>III: No Benefit</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>(165, 166)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cardiopulmonary exercise testing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiopulmonary exercise testing may be considered for patients undergoing elevated risk procedures</td>
<td>IIb</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>(171-179)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Noninvasive pharmacological stress testing before noncardiac surgery</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>It is reasonable for patients at elevated risk for noncardiac surgery with poor functional capacity to undergo either DSE or MPI if it will change management</td>
<td>IIa</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>(183-187)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routine screening with noninvasive stress testing is not useful for low-risk noncardiac surgery</td>
<td>III: No Benefit</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>(165, 166)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Preoperative coronary angiography</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routine preoperative coronary angiography is not recommended</td>
<td>III: No Benefit</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COR indicates Class of Recommendation; DSE, dobutamine stress echocardiogram; ECG, electrocardiogram; HF, heart failure; LOE, Level of Evidence; LV, left ventricular; MPI, myocardial perfusion imaging; and N/A, not applicable.
6. Perioperative Therapy

See Table 6 for a summary of recommendations for perioperative therapy.

6.1. Coronary Revascularization Before Noncardiac Surgery: Recommendations

Class I

1. Revascularization before noncardiac surgery is recommended in circumstances in which revascularization is indicated according to existing CPGs (25, 26). (Level of Evidence: C) (See Table A in Appendix 3 for related recommendations.)

Class III: No Benefit

1. It is not recommended that routine coronary revascularization be performed before noncardiac surgery exclusively to reduce perioperative cardiac events (116). (Level of Evidence: B)

Patients undergoing risk stratification surgery before elective noncardiac procedures and whose evaluation recommends CABG surgery should undergo coronary revascularization before an elevated-risk surgical procedure (227). The cumulative mortality and morbidity risks of both the coronary revascularization procedure and the noncardiac surgery should be weighed carefully in light of the individual patient’s overall health, functional status, and prognosis. The indications for preoperative surgical coronary revascularization are identical to those recommended in the 2011 CABG CPG and the 2011 PCI CPG and the accumulated data on which those conclusions were based (25, 26) (See Table A in Appendix 3 for the related recommendations).

The role of preoperative PCI in reducing untoward perioperative cardiac complications is uncertain given the available data. Performing PCI before noncardiac surgery should be limited to 1) patients with left main disease whose comorbidities preclude bypass surgery without undue risk and 2) patients with unstable CAD who would be appropriate candidates for emergency or urgent revascularization (25, 26). Patients with ST-elevation MI or non–ST-elevation acute coronary syndrome benefit from early invasive management (26). In such patients, in whom noncardiac surgery is time sensitive despite an increased risk in the perioperative period, a strategy of balloon angioplasty or bare-metal stent (BMS) implantation should be considered.

There are no prospective RCTs supporting coronary revascularization, either CABG or PCI, before noncardiac surgery to decrease intraoperative and postoperative cardiac events. In the largest RCT, CARP (Coronary Artery Revascularization Prophylaxis), there were no differences in perioperative and long-term cardiac outcomes with or without preoperative coronary revascularization by CABG or PCI in patients with documented CAD, with the exclusion of those with left main disease, a LVEF <20%, and severe AS (116). A follow-up analysis reported improved outcomes in the subset who underwent CABG compared with those who underwent PCI (228). In an additional analysis of the database of patients who underwent coronary angiography in both the randomized and nonrandomized portion of the CARP trial, only the subset of patients with unprotected left main disease showed a benefit from preoperative coronary artery revascularization (229). A second RCT also demonstrated no benefit from preoperative testing and directed coronary revascularization in
patients with 1 to 2 risk factors for CAD (230), but the conduct of the trial was questioned at the time of the GWC’s discussions (9).

See Online Data Supplement 17 for additional information on coronary revascularization before noncardiac surgery (http://circ.ahajournals.org/lookup/suppl/doi:10.1161/CIR.0000000000000106/-/DC2).

6.1.1. Timing of Elective Noncardiac Surgery in Patients With Previous PCI: Recommendations

Class I
1. Elective noncardiac surgery should be delayed 14 days after balloon angioplasty (Level of Evidence: C) and 30 days after BMS implantation (231-233) (Level of Evidence B).
2. Elective noncardiac surgery should optimally be delayed 365 days after drug-eluting stent (DES) implantation (234-237). (Level of Evidence: B)

Class IIa
1. In patients in whom noncardiac surgery is required, a consensus decision among treating clinicians as to the relative risks of surgery and discontinuation or continuation of antiplatelet therapy can be useful. (Level of Evidence: C)

Class IIb*
1. Elective noncardiac surgery after DES implantation may be considered after 180 days if the risk of further delay is greater than the expected risks of ischemia and stent thrombosis (234, 238). (Level of Evidence: B)

Class III: Harm
1. Elective noncardiac surgery should not be performed within 30 days after BMS implantation or within 12 months after DES implantation in patients in whom dual antiplatelet therapy (DAPT) will need to be discontinued perioperatively (231-237, 239). (Level of Evidence: B)
2. Elective noncardiac surgery should not be performed within 14 days of balloon angioplasty in patients in whom aspirin will need to be discontinued perioperatively. (Level of Evidence: C)

*Because of new evidence, this is a new recommendation since the publication of the 2011 PCI CPG (26).

Patients who require both PCI and noncardiac surgery merit special consideration. PCI should not be performed as a prerequisite in patients who need noncardiac surgery unless it is clearly indicated for high-risk coronary anatomy (e.g., left main disease), unstable angina, MI, or life-threatening arrhythmias due to active ischemia amenable to PCI. If PCI is necessary, then the urgency of the noncardiac surgery and the risk of bleeding and ischemic events, including stent thrombosis, associated with the surgery in a patient taking DAPT need to be considered (see Section 6.2.6 for more information on antiplatelet management). If there is little risk of bleeding or if the noncardiac surgery can be delayed ≥12 months, then PCI with DES and prolonged aspirin and P2Y12 platelet receptor–inhibitor therapy is an option. Some data suggest that in newer-generation DESs, the risk of stent thrombosis is stabilized by 6 months after DES implantation and that noncardiac surgery after 6 months
may be possible without increased risk (234, 238). If the elective noncardiac surgery is likely to occur within 1 to 12 months, then a strategy of BMS and 4 to 6 weeks of aspirin and P2Y$_{12}$ platelet receptor–inhibitor therapy with continuation of aspirin perioperatively may be an appropriate option. Although the risk of restenosis is higher with BMS than with DES, restenotic lesions are usually not life threatening, even though they may present as an acute coronary syndrome, and they can usually be dealt with by repeat PCI if necessary. If the noncardiac surgery is time sensitive (within 2 to 6 weeks) or the risk of bleeding is high, then consideration should be given to balloon angioplasty with provisional BMS implantation. If the noncardiac surgery is urgent or an emergency, then the risks of ischemia and bleeding, and the long-term benefit of coronary revascularization must be weighed. If coronary revascularization is absolutely necessary, CABG combined with the noncardiac surgery may be considered.

See Online Data Supplement 18 for additional information on strategy of percutaneous revascularization in patients needing elective noncardiac surgery (http://circ.ahajournals.org/lookup/suppl/doi:10.1161/CIR.0000000000000106/-/DC2).

6.2. Perioperative Medical Therapy

6.2.1. Perioperative Beta-Blocker Therapy: Recommendations

See the ERC systematic review report, “Perioperative beta blockade in noncardiac surgery: a systematic review for the 2014 ACC/AHA guideline on perioperative cardiovascular evaluation and management of patients undergoing noncardiac surgery” for the complete evidence review on perioperative beta-blocker therapy (8), and see Online Data Supplement 19 for more information about beta blockers (http://circ.ahajournals.org/lookup/suppl/doi:10.1161/CIR.0000000000000104/-/DC2). The tables in Data Supplement 19 were reproduced directly from the ERC’s systematic review for your convenience. These recommendations have been designated with a SR to emphasize the rigor of support from the ERC’s systematic review.

As noted in the Scope of this CPG (Section 1.4), the recommendations in Section 6.2.1 are based on a separately commissioned review of the available evidence, the results of which were used to frame our decision making. Full details are provided in the ERC’s systematic review report (8) and data supplements (http://circ.ahajournals.org/lookup/suppl/doi:10.1161/CIR.0000000000000104/-/DC2). However, 3 key findings were powerful influences on this CPG’s recommendations:

1. The systematic review suggests that preoperative use of beta blockers was associated with a reduction in cardiac events in the studies examined, but few data support the effectiveness of preoperative administration of beta blockers to reduce risk of surgical death.
2. Consistent and clear associations exist between beta-blocker administration and adverse outcomes, such as bradycardia and stroke.
3. These findings were quite consistent even when the DECREASE studies (230, 240) in question or the POISE (Perioperative Ischemic Study Evaluation) study (241) were excluded. Stated alternatively, exclusion of these studies did not substantially affect estimates of risk or benefit.

Class I
1. Beta blockers should be continued in patients undergoing surgery who have been on beta blockers chronically (242-248). (Level of Evidence: B) SR

If well tolerated, continuing beta blockers in patients who are currently receiving them for longitudinal reasons, particularly when longitudinal treatment is provided according to GDMT, such as for MI, is recommended (See Table B in Appendix 3 for applicable recommendations from the 2011 secondary prevention CPG (249)).

Multiple observational studies support the benefits of continuing beta blockers in patients who are undergoing surgery and who are on these agents for longitudinal indications (242-248). However, these studies vary in their robustness in terms of their ability to deal with confounding due to the indications for beta blockade or ability to discern whether the reasons for discontinuation are in themselves associated with higher risk (independent of beta-blocker discontinuation), which led to the Level of Evidence B determination. This recommendation is consistent with the Surgical Care Improvement Project National Measures (CARD-2) as of November 2013 (250).

Class IIa

1. It is reasonable for the management of beta blockers after surgery to be guided by clinical circumstances, independent of when the agent was started (241, 248, 251). (Level of Evidence: B) SR

This recommendation requires active management of patients on beta blockers during and after surgery. Particular attention should be paid to the need to modify or temporarily discontinue beta blockers as clinical circumstances (e.g., hypotension, bradycardia (252), bleeding (251)) dictate. Although clinical judgment will remain a mainstay of this approach, evidence suggests that implementation of and adherence to local practice guidelines can play a role in achieving this recommendation (253).

Class IIb

1. In patients with intermediate- or high-risk myocardial ischemia noted in preoperative risk stratification tests, it may be reasonable to begin perioperative beta blockers (225). (Level of Evidence: C) SR

The risks and benefits of perioperative beta blocker use appear to be favorable in patients who have intermediate- or high-risk myocardial ischemia noted on preoperative stress testing (225, 254). The decision to begin beta blockers should be influenced by whether a patient is at risk for stroke (46, 255, 256) and whether the patient has other relative contraindications (such as uncompensated HF).

Class IIb

2. In patients with 3 or more RCRI risk factors (e.g., diabetes mellitus, HF, CAD, renal insufficiency, cerebrovascular accident), it may be reasonable to begin beta blockers before surgery (248). (Level of Evidence: B) SR
Observational data suggest that patients appear to benefit from use of beta blockers in the perioperative setting if they have $\geq 3$ RCRI risk factors. In the absence of multiple risk factors, it is unclear whether preoperative administration is safe or effective; again, it is important to gauge the risk related to perioperative stroke or contraindications in choosing to begin beta blockers.

**Class IIb**

3. **In patients with a compelling long-term indication for beta-blocker therapy but no other RCRI risk factors, initiating beta blockers in the perioperative setting as an approach to reduce perioperative risk is of uncertain benefit** (242, 248, 257). *(Level of Evidence: B)*

Although beta blockers improve long-term outcomes when used in patients according to GDMT, it is unclear whether beginning beta blockers before surgery is efficacious or safe if a long-term indication is not accompanied by additional RCRI criteria. Rather, a preferable approach might be to ensure beta blockers are initiated as soon as feasible after the surgical procedure.

**Class IIb**

4. **In patients in whom beta-blocker therapy is initiated, it may be reasonable to begin perioperative beta blockers long enough in advance to assess safety and tolerability, preferably more than 1 day before surgery** (241, 258-260). *(Level of Evidence: B)*

It may be reasonable to begin beta blockers long enough in advance of the operative date that clinical effectiveness and tolerability can be assessed (241, 258-260).

Beginning beta blockers $\leq 1$ day before surgery is at a minimum ineffective and may in fact be harmful (8, 241, 248, 261). Starting the medication 2 to 7 days before surgery may be preferred, but few data support the need to start beta blockers $>30$ days beforehand (258-260). It is important to note that even in studies that included preoperative dose titration as an element of their algorithm, patients’ drug doses rarely changed after an initial dose was chosen (254, 262). In addition, the data supporting “tight” heart rate control is weak (262), suggesting that clinical assessments for tolerability are a key element of preoperative strategies (258-260).

**Class III: Harm**

1. **Beta-blocker therapy should not be started on the day of surgery** (241). *(Level of Evidence: B)*

The GWC specifically recommends against starting beta blockers on the day of surgery in beta-blocker-naïve patients (241), particularly at high initial doses, in long-acting form, and if there no plans for dose titration or monitoring for adverse events.

### 6.2.1.1. Evidence on Efficacy of Beta-Blocker Therapy

Initial interest in using beta blockers to prevent postoperative cardiac complications was supported by a small number of RCTs and reviews (225, 254, 263, 264). Perioperative beta blockade was quickly adopted because the
potential benefit of perioperative beta blockers was large (265) in the absence of other therapies, initial RCTs did not suggest adverse effects, and the effects of beta blockers in surgical patients were consistent with effects in patients with MI (e.g., reducing mortality rate from coronary ischemia).

However, these initial data were derived primarily from small trials, with minimum power, of highly screened patient populations undergoing specific procedures (e.g., vascular surgery) and using agents (e.g., intravenous atenolol, oral bisoprolol) not widely available in the United States. Limitations of initial studies provided the rationale for studies that followed (241, 266), of which 3 showed no cardiac outcome or mortality difference between beta–blocker-treated and -untreated patients (257, 267, 268). Additional information was provided by a meta-analysis of all published studies that suggested potential harm as well as a lower protective effect (269); a robust observational study also suggested an association between use of beta blockers in low-risk patients and higher surgical mortality rate (242).

Publication of POISE, a multicenter study of adequate size and scope to address sample size, generalizability, and limitations of previous studies, added further complexity to the evidence base by suggesting that use of beta blockers reduced risks for cardiac events (e.g., ischemia, AF, need for coronary interventions) but produced a higher overall risk—largely related to stroke and higher rate of death resulting from noncardiac complications (241). However, POISE was criticized for its use of a high dose of long-acting beta blocker and for initiation of the dose immediately before noncardiac surgery. In fact, a lower starting dose was used in the 3 studies that saw both no harm and no benefit (257, 267, 270). Moreover, POISE did not include a titration protocol before or after surgery.

The evidence to this point was summarized in a series of meta-analyses suggesting a mixed picture of the safety and efficacy of beta blockers in the perioperative setting (269, 271-273). These evidence summaries were relatively consistent in showing that use of perioperative beta blockers could reduce perioperative cardiac risk but that they had significant deleterious associations with bradycardia, stroke, and hypotension.

Adding further complexity to the perioperative beta-blocker picture, concern was expressed by Erasmus University about the scientific integrity of studies led by Poldermans (9); see Section 1.4 for further discussion. For transparency, we included the nonretracted publications in the text of this document if they were relevant to the topic. However, the nonretracted publications were not used as evidence to support the recommendations and were not included in the corresponding data supplement.

6.2.1.2. Titration of Beta Blockers

There are limited trial data on whether or how to titrate beta blockers in the perioperative setting or whether this approach is more efficacious than fixed-dose regimens. Although several studies (254, 263) included dose titration to heart rate goal in their protocol, and separate studies suggested that titration is important to achieving
appropriate anti-ischemic effects (274), it appears that many patients in the original trials remained on their starting medication dose at the time of surgery, even if on a research protocol.

Studies that titrated beta blockers, many of which are now under question, also tended to begin therapy >1 day before surgery, making it difficult to discern whether dose titration or preoperative timing was more important to producing any potential benefits of beta blockade.

Several studies have evaluated the intraclass differences in beta blockers (according to duration of action and beta-1 selectivity) (261, 275-278), but few comparative trials exist at the time of publication, and it is difficult to make broad recommendations on the basis of evidence available at this time. Moreover, some intraclass differences may be influenced more by differences in beta-adrenoceptor type than by the medication itself (279). However, data from POISE suggest that initiating long-acting beta blockers on the day of surgery may not be a preferable approach.

### 6.2.1.3. Withdrawal of Beta Blockers

Although few studies describe risks of withdrawing beta blockers in the perioperative time period (243, 246), longstanding evidence from other settings suggests that abrupt withdrawal of long-term beta blockers is harmful (280-282), providing the major rationale for the ACC/AHA Class I recommendation. There are fewer data to describe whether short-term (1 to 2 days) perioperative use of beta blockers, followed by rapid discontinuation, is harmful.

### 6.2.1.4. Risks and Caveats

The evidence for perioperative beta blockers—even excluding the DECREASE studies under question and POISE—supports the idea that their use can reduce perioperative cardiac events. However, this benefit is offset by a higher relative risk for perioperative strokes and uncertain mortality benefit or risk (242, 248, 254). Moreover, the time horizon for benefit in some cases may be farther in the future than the time horizon for adverse effects of the drugs.

In practice, the risk–benefit analysis of perioperative beta blockers should also take into account the frequency and severity of the events the therapy may prevent or produce. That is, although stroke is a highly morbid condition, it tends to be far less common than MACE. There may be situations in which the risk of perioperative stroke is lower, but the concern for cardiac events is elevated; in these situations, beta blocker use may have benefit, though little direct evidence exists to guide clinical decision making in specific scenarios.

### 6.2.2. Perioperative Statin Therapy: Recommendations

**Class I**

1. Statins should be continued in patients currently taking statins and scheduled for noncardiac surgery (283-286). *(Level of Evidence: B)*

**Class IIa**
1. **Perioperative initiation of statin use is reasonable in patients undergoing vascular surgery** (287). *(Level of Evidence: B)*

Class IIb
1. **Perioperative initiation of statins may be considered in patients with clinical indications according to GDMT who are undergoing elevated-risk procedures.** *(Level of Evidence: C)*

Lipid lowering with statin agents is highly effective for primary and secondary prevention of cardiac events (288). Data from statin trials are now robust enough to allow the GWC to directly answer the critical questions of what works and in whom without estimating cardiovascular risk. The effectiveness of this class of agents in reducing cardiovascular events in high-risk patients has suggested that they may improve perioperative cardiovascular outcomes. A placebo-controlled randomized trial followed patients on atorvastatin for 6 months (50 patients on atorvastatin and 50 patients on placebo) who were undergoing vascular surgery and found a significant decrease in MACE in the treated group (287). In a Cochrane analysis, pooled results from 3 studies, with a total of 178 participants, were evaluated (289). In the statin group, 7 of 105 (6.7%) participants died within 30 days of surgery, as did 10 of 73 (13.7%) participants in the control group. However, all deaths occurred in a single study population, and estimates were therefore derived from only 1 study. Two additional RCTs from Poldermans also evaluated the efficacy of fluvastatin compared with placebo and demonstrated a significant reduction in MACE in patients at high risk, with a trend toward improvement in patients at intermediate risk (240, 290).

Most of the data on the impact of statin use in the perioperative period comes from observational trials. The largest observational trial used data from hospital administrative databases (283). Patients who received statins had a lower crude mortality rate and a lower mortality rate when propensity matched. An administrative database from 4 Canadian provinces was used to evaluate the relationship between statin use and outcomes in patients undergoing carotid endarterectomy for symptomatic carotid disease (284); this study found an inverse correlation between statin use and in-hospital mortality, stroke or death, or cardiovascular outcomes. A retrospective cohort of 752 patients undergoing intermediate-risk, noncardiac, nonvascular surgery was evaluated for all-cause mortality rate (285). Compared with nonusers, patients on statin therapy had a 5-fold reduced risk of 30-day all-cause death. Another observational trial of 577 patients revealed that patients undergoing noncardiac vascular surgery treated with statins had a 57% lower chance of having perioperative MI or death at 2-year follow-up, after controlling for other variables (286).

The accumulated evidence to date suggests a protective effect of perioperative statin use on cardiac complications during noncardiac surgery. RCTs are limited in patient numbers and types of noncardiac surgery. The time of initiation of statin therapy and the duration of therapy are often unclear in the observational trials. The mechanism of benefit of statin therapy prescribed perioperatively to lower cardiac events is unclear and may be related to pleiotropic as well as cholesterol-lowering effects. In patients meeting indications for statin therapy, starting statin therapy perioperatively may also be an opportunity to impact long-term health (288).
6.2.3. Alpha-2 Agonists: Recommendation

Class III: No Benefit

1. Alpha-2 agonists for prevention of cardiac events are not recommended in patients who are undergoing noncardiac surgery (291-295). *(Level of Evidence: B)*

Several studies examined the role of alpha-agonists (clonidine and mivazerol) for perioperative cardiac protection (291, 293, 294, 296).

In a meta-analysis of perioperative alpha-2 agonist administration through 2008, comprising 31 trials enrolling 4,578 patients, alpha-2 agonists overall reduced death and myocardial ischemia (295). The most notable effects were with vascular surgery. Importantly, sudden discontinuation of long-term alpha-agonist treatment can result in hypertension, headache, agitation, and tremor.

A 2004 prospective, double-blinded, clinical trial on patients with or at risk for CAD investigated whether prophylactic clonidine reduced perioperative myocardial ischemia and long-term death in patients undergoing noncardiac surgery (297). Patients were randomized to clonidine (n=125) or placebo (n=65). Prophylactic clonidine administered perioperatively significantly reduced myocardial ischemia during the intraoperative and postoperative period (clonidine: 18 of 125 patients or 14%; placebo: 20 of 65 patients or 31%; p=0.01). Moreover, administration of clonidine had minimal hemodynamic effects and reduced postoperative mortality rate for up to 2 years (clonidine: 19 of 125 patients or 15%; placebo: 19 of 65 patients or 29%; relative risk: 0.43; 95% CI: 0.21 to 0.89; p=0.035).

POISE-2 enrolled patients in a large multicenter, international, blinded, 2 × 2 factorial RCT of acetyl-salicylic acid and clonidine (298). The primary objective was to determine the impact of clonidine compared with placebo and acetyl-salicylic acid compared with placebo on the 30-day risk of all-cause death or nonfatal MI in patients with or at risk of atherosclerotic disease who were undergoing noncardiac surgery. Patients in the POISE-2 trial were randomly assigned to 1 of 4 groups: acetyl-salicylic acid and clonidine together, acetyl-salicylic acid and clonidine placebo, an acetyl-salicylic acid placebo and clonidine, or an acetyl-salicylic acid placebo and a clonidine placebo. Clonidine did not reduce the rate of death or nonfatal MI. Clonidine did increase the rate of nonfatal cardiac arrest and clinically important hypotension.

See Online Data Supplement 21 for additional information on alpha-2 agonists *(http://circ.ahajournals.org/lookup/suppl/doi:10.1161/CIR.0000000000000106/-/DC2).*

6.2.4. Perioperative Calcium Channel Blockers
A 2003 meta-analysis of perioperative calcium channel blockers in noncardiac surgery identified 11 studies involving 1,007 patients (299). Calcium channel blockers significantly reduced ischemia (relative risk: 0.49; 95% CI: 0.30 to 0.80; p=0.004) and supraventricular tachycardia (relative risk: 0.52; 95% CI: 0.37 to 0.72; p<0.0001). Calcium channel blockers were associated with trends toward reduced death and MI. In post hoc analyses, calcium channel blockers significantly reduced death/MI (relative risk: 0.35; 95% CI: 0.15 to 0.86; p=0.02). The majority of these benefits were attributable to diltiazem. Dihydropyridines and verapamil did not decrease the incidence of myocardial ischemia, although verapamil decreased the incidence of supraventricular tachycardia. A large-scale trial is needed to define the value of these agents. Of note, calcium blockers with substantial negative inotropic effects, such as diltiazem and verapamil, may precipitate or worsen HF in patients with depressed EF and clinical HF.

See Online Data Supplement 22 for additional information on perioperative calcium channel blockers (http://circ.ahajournals.org/lookup/suppl/doi:10.1161/CIR.0000000000000106/-/DC2).

### 6.2.5. Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitors: Recommendations

Class IIa

1. **Continuation of angiotensin-converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitors or angiotensin-receptor blockers (ARBs) perioperatively is reasonable** (300, 301). *(Level of Evidence: B)*

2. **If ACE inhibitors or ARBs are held before surgery, it is reasonable to restart as soon as clinically feasible postoperatively.** *(Level of Evidence: C)*

ACE inhibitors are among the most prescribed drugs in the United States, but data on their potential risk and benefit in the perioperative setting is limited to observational analysis. One large retrospective study evaluated 79,228 patients (9,905 patients on ACE inhibitors [13%] and 66,620 patients not on ACE inhibitors [87%]) who had noncardiac surgery (300). Among a matched, nested cohort in this study, intraoperative ACE inhibitor users had more frequent transient intraoperative hypotension but no difference in other outcomes. A meta-analysis of available trials similarly demonstrated hypotension in 50% of patients taking ACE inhibitors or ARBs on the day of surgery but no change in important cardiovascular outcomes (i.e., death, MI, stroke, kidney failure) (301). One study evaluated the benefits of the addition of aspirin to beta blockers and statins, with or without ACE inhibitors, for postoperative outcome in high-risk consecutive patients undergoing major vascular surgery (302). The combination of aspirin, beta blockers, and statin therapy was associated with better 30-day and 12-month risk reduction for MI, stroke, and death than any of the 3 medications independently. The addition of an ACE inhibitor to the 3 medications did not demonstrate additional risk-reduction benefits. There is similarly limited evidence on the impact of discontinuing ACE inhibitors before noncardiac surgery (303, 304). In these and other small trials, no harm was demonstrated with holding ACE inhibitors and ARBs before surgery (303, 304), but all studies were underpowered and did not target any particular clinical group. Consequently, there are
few data to direct clinicians about whether specific surgery types or patient subgroups are most likely to benefit from holding ACE inhibitors in the perioperative time period.

Although there is similarly sparse evidence to support the degree of harm represented by inappropriate discontinuation of ACE inhibitors after surgery (e.g., ACE inhibitors held but not restarted), there is reasonable evidence from nonsurgical settings to support worse outcomes in patients whose ACE inhibitors are discontinued inappropriately. Maintaining continuity of ACE inhibitors in the setting of treatment for HF or hypertension is supported by CPGs (16, 305). Data describing harms of ARBs are sparse, but treating such drugs as equivalent to ACE inhibitors is reasonable.

See Online Data Supplement 23 for additional information on ACE inhibitors (http://circ.ahajournals.org/lookup/suppl/doi:10.1161/CIR.0000000000000106/-/DC2).

6.2.6. Antiplatelet Agents: Recommendations

Please see Figure 2 for an algorithm for antiplatelet management in patients with PCI and noncardiac surgery.

Class I
1. In patients undergoing urgent noncardiac surgery during the first 4 to 6 weeks after BMS or DES implantation, DAPT should be continued unless the relative risk of bleeding outweights the benefit of the prevention of stent thrombosis. *(Level of Evidence: C)*

2. In patients who have received coronary stents and must undergo surgical procedures that mandate the discontinuation of P2Y<sub>12</sub> platelet receptor–inhibitor therapy, it is recommended that aspirin be continued if possible and the P2Y<sub>12</sub> platelet receptor–inhibitor be restarted as soon as possible after surgery. *(Level of Evidence: C)*

3. Management of the perioperative antiplatelet therapy should be determined by a consensus of the surgeon, anesthesiologist, cardiologist, and patient, who should weigh the relative risk of bleeding versus prevention of stent thrombosis. *(Level of Evidence: C)*

Class IIb
1. In patients undergoing nonemergency/nonurgent noncardiac surgery who have not had previous coronary stenting, it may be reasonable to continue aspirin when the risk of potential increased cardiac events outweighs the risk of increased bleeding (298, 306). *(Level of Evidence: B)*

Class III: No Benefit
1. Initiation or continuation of aspirin is not beneficial in patients undergoing elective noncardiac noncarotid surgery who have not had previous coronary stenting (298) *(Level of Evidence: B)*, unless the risk of ischemic events outweighs the risk of surgical bleeding *(Level of Evidence: C)*.

The risk of stent thrombosis in the perioperative period for both BMS and DES is highest in the first 4 to 6 weeks after stent implantation (231-239, 307-309). Discontinuation of DAPT, particularly in this early period, is a strong risk factor for stent thrombosis (310, 311). Should urgent or emergency noncardiac surgery be required, a decision to continue aspirin or DAPT should be individualized, with the risk weighed against the benefits of continuing therapy.
The risk of DES thrombosis during noncardiac surgery more than 4 to 6 weeks after stent implantation is low but is higher than in the absence of surgery, although the relative increased risk varies from study to study. This risk decreases with time and may be at a stable level by 6 months after DES implantation (234, 238). The value of continuing aspirin alone or DAPT to prevent stent thrombosis or other ischemic events during noncardiac surgery is uncertain, given the lack of prospective trials. The risk of bleeding is likely higher with DAPT than with aspirin alone or no antiplatelet therapy, but the magnitude of the increase is uncertain (231, 232, 307-309, 312). As such, use of DAPT or aspirin alone should be individualized on the basis of the considered potential benefits and risks, albeit in the absence of secure data. An algorithm for DAPT use based on expert opinion is suggested in Figure 2. There is no convincing evidence that warfarin, antithrombotics, cangrelor, or glycoprotein IIb/IIIa agents will reduce the risk of stent thrombosis after discontinuation of oral antiplatelet agents.

The value of aspirin in nonstented patients in preventing ischemic complications is uncertain. Observational data suggest that preoperative withdrawal of aspirin increases thrombotic complications (306); the PEP (Pulmonary Embolism Prevention) trial, which randomized 13,356 patients undergoing hip surgery to 160 mg aspirin or placebo, did not show benefit of aspirin (313). The POISE-2 trial randomized 10,010 patients who were undergoing noncardiac surgery and were at risk for vascular complications to aspirin 200 mg or placebo. Aspirin did not have a protective effect for MACE or death in patients either continuing aspirin or starting aspirin during the perioperative period (298). Aspirin use was associated with an increased risk of major bleeding. In the POISE-2 trial, aspirin was stopped at least 3 days (but usually 7 days) preoperatively. Patients within 6 weeks of placement of a BMS or within 1 year of placement of a DES were excluded from the trial, and the number of stented patients outside these time intervals was too small to make firm conclusions as to the risk–benefit ratio. Additionally, only 23% of the study population had known prior CAD, and the population excluded patients undergoing carotid endarterectomy surgery. Thus, continuation may still be reasonable in patients with high-risk CAD or cerebrovascular disease, where the risks of potential increased cardiovascular events outweigh the risks of increased bleeding.

See Online Data Supplement 24 for additional information on antiplatelet agents (http://circ.ahajournals.org/lookup/suppl/doi:10.1161/CIR.0000000000000106/-/DC2).
**Figure 2. Proposed Algorithm for Antiplatelet Management in Patients With PCI and Noncardiac Surgery**

Colors correspond to the Classes of Recommendations in Table 1.

*Assuming patient is currently on DAPT.

ASA indicates aspirin; ASAP, as soon as possible; BMS, bare-metal stent; DAPT, dual antiplatelet therapy; DES, drug-eluting stent; and PCI, percutaneous coronary intervention.

**6.2.7. Anticoagulants**

Use of therapeutic or full-dose anticoagulants (as opposed to the lower-dose anticoagulation often used for prevention of deep venous thrombosis) is generally discouraged because of their harmful effect on the ability to control and contain surgical blood loss. This section refers to the vitamin K antagonists and novel oral
anticoagulant agents but excludes discussion of the antiplatelet agents addressed in Section 6.2.6. Factor Xa inhibitors and direct thrombin inhibitors are examples of alternative anticoagulants now available for oral administration. Vitamin K antagonists (warfarin) are prescribed for stroke prevention in patients with AF, for prevention of thrombotic and thromboembolic complications in patients with prosthetic valves, and in patients requiring deep venous thrombosis prophylaxis and treatment. Factor Xa inhibitors are prescribed for prevention of stroke in the management of AF. Factor Xa inhibitors are not recommended for long-term anticoagulation of prosthetic valves because of an increased risk of thrombosis when compared with warfarin. The role of anticoagulants other than platelet inhibitors in the secondary prevention of myocardial ischemia or MI has not been elucidated.

The risks of bleeding for any surgical procedure must be weighed against the benefit of remaining on anticoagulants on a case-by-case basis. In some instances in which there is minimal to no risk of bleeding, such as cataract surgery or minor dermatologic procedures, it may be reasonable to continue anticoagulation perioperatively. Two published CPGs address the management of perioperative anticoagulation in patients with prosthetic valves and patients with AF (14, 15). Although research with newer agents (e.g., prothrombin complex concentrates for reversal of direct factor Xa inhibitor effect) is ongoing, the novel oral anticoagulant agents do not appear to be acutely reversible. Patients with prosthetic valves taking vitamin K antagonists may require bridging therapy with either unfractionated heparin or low-molecular-weight heparin, depending on the location of the prosthetic valve and associated risk factors for thrombotic and thromboembolic events. For patients with a mechanical mitral valve, regardless of the absence of additional risk factors for thromboembolism, or patients with an aortic valve and ≥1 additional risk factor (such as AF, previous thromboembolism, LV dysfunction, hypercoagulable condition, or an older-generation prosthetic aortic valve), bridging anticoagulation may be appropriate when interruption of anticoagulation for perioperative procedures is required and control of hemostasis is essential (15). For patients requiring urgent reversal of vitamin K antagonists, vitamin K and fresh frozen plasma or the newer prothrombin complex concentrates are options; however, vitamin K is not routinely recommended for reversal because the effect is not immediate and the administration of vitamin K can significantly delay the return to a therapeutic level of anticoagulation once vitamin K antagonists have been restarted.

Factor Xa inhibitors do not have a reversible agent available at this time. For patients with AF and normal renal function undergoing elective procedures during which hemostatic control is essential, such as major surgery, spine surgery, and epidural catheterization, discontinuation of anticoagulants for ≥48 hours is suggested. Monitoring activated partial thromboplastin time for dabigatran and prothrombin time for apixaban and rivaroxaban may be helpful; a level consistent with control levels suggests a low serum concentration of the anticoagulant (14).
There have been no studies on the benefit of anticoagulants on the prevention of perioperative myocardial ischemia or MI.

6.3. Management of Postoperative Arrhythmias and Conduction Disorders

AF and atrial flutter are the most common sustained arrhythmias that occur in the postoperative setting. However, clinicians must differentiate between atrial flutter, which is common in the postoperative setting (especially with underlying structural heart disease), and other supraventricular tachycardias that may respond to vagal maneuvers or nodal agents. The incidence of postoperative AF after noncardiac surgery varies widely in the literature, ranging from 0.37% in 1 large population-based study in noncardiothoracic surgery to 30% after major noncardiac thoracic surgery, such as esophagectomy and pneumonectomy (314-324). Peak incidence occurs 1 to 3 days postoperatively and is positively correlated with patient age, preoperative heart rate, and male sex (315, 317, 322, 325). Treatment of postoperative AF is similar to that for other forms of new-onset AF, except that the potential benefit of anticoagulation needs to be balanced against the risk of postoperative bleeding.

Ventricular rate control in the acute setting is generally accomplished with beta blockers or nondihydropyridine calcium channel blockers (i.e., diltiazem or verapamil), with digoxin reserved for patients with systolic HF or with contraindications or inadequate response to other agents. Of note, beta blockers and calcium channel blockers with substantial negative inotropic effects, such as diltiazem or verapamil, may precipitate or worsen HF in patients with depressed EF or clinical HF. An additional benefit of beta blockers is that, compared with diltiazem, they may accelerate the conversion of postoperative supraventricular arrhythmias to sinus rhythm (326, 327). Cardioversion of minimally symptomatic AF/atrial flutter is generally not required until correction of the underlying problems has occurred, which may lead to a return to normal sinus rhythm. Intravenous amiodarone may also be used to aid in restoring or maintaining sinus rhythm if its benefits outweigh the risk of hypotension and other side effects. As with patients outside the perioperative setting, cardioversion of postoperative AF should be performed when hemodynamic compromise is present.

Whereas numerous studies have been performed for prophylaxis of AF in the setting of cardiac surgery, comparatively few data exist in the setting of noncardiac surgery. One RCT of 130 patients undergoing lung resection surgery showed that perioperative amiodarone reduced the incidence of postoperative AF and reduced length of stay compared with placebo (328). However, the incidence of postoperative AF in the control group (32.3%) was higher than that seen in a large national database (12.6%) (321). Another RCT of 254 patients undergoing lung cancer surgery also showed a significant reduction in postoperative AF with amiodarone but no difference in length of stay or resource utilization (329, 330). An RCT of 80 patients undergoing esophagectomy also showed a reduction in postoperative AF but not in length of stay (331). Recommendations for prophylaxis and management of postoperative AF after cardiac and thoracic surgery are provided in the 2014 AF CPG (14).
If the patient develops a sustained, regular, narrow-complex tachycardia (supraventricular tachycardia), which is likely due to atrioventricular nodal re-entrant tachycardia or atrioventricular reciprocating tachycardia, the supraventricular tachycardia frequently can be terminated with vagal maneuvers or with intravenous medications (adenosine or verapamil). Most antiarrhythmic agents (especially beta blockers, calcium channel blockers, and class IC antiarrhythmic agents) can be used to prevent further recurrences in the postoperative setting. Digoxin and calcium channel blockers should be avoided in the setting of pre-excited AF. The choice of individual agent will depend on the nature of the arrhythmia and whether the patient has associated structural heart disease. Recurrent supraventricular tachycardia is generally well treated with catheter ablation therapy (92).

Asymptomatic premature ventricular contractions generally do not require perioperative therapy or further evaluation. Very frequent ventricular ectopy or runs of nonsustained ventricular tachycardia may require antiarrhythmic therapy if they are symptomatic or result in hemodynamic compromise (332). Patients with new-onset postoperative complex ventricular ectopy, particularly polymorphic ventricular tachycardia, should be evaluated for myocardial ischemia, electrolyte abnormalities, or drug effects. Ventricular arrhythmias may respond to intravenous beta blockers, lidocaine, procainamide, or amiodarone. Electrical cardioversion should be used for sustained supraventricular or ventricular arrhythmias that cause hemodynamic compromise. Patients with ventricular arrhythmias in the setting of chronic cardiomyopathy or inherited arrhythmia syndromes despite GDMT should be evaluated for ICD therapy consistent with existing CPGs (332-334).

Bradyarrhythmias that occur in the postoperative period are usually sinus bradycardia secondary to some other cause, such as medication, electrolyte or acid-base disturbance, hypoxemia, or ischemia. Pain can also heighten vagal tone, leading to sinus bradycardia and even heart block, despite baseline normal conduction. New atrioventricular block after noncardiac surgery is rare. Sleep apnea may manifest as nocturnal bradycardia in the postoperative setting. Acutely, bradycardia may respond to atropine or aminophylline. Persistent symptomatic bradyarrhythmias due to sinus node dysfunction and atrioventricular block will respond to temporary transvenous pacing. Indications for permanent pacing are similar to those outside the perioperative setting (333, 335). Management of patients with pre-existing pacemakers or ICDs is focused on restoring preoperative settings for those patients who had preoperative reprogramming. It is particularly important to ensure that tachytherapy in patients with ICDs has been restored before discharge from the facility (336).

See Online Data Supplement 25 for additional information on management of postoperative arrhythmias and conduction disorders (http://circ.ahajournals.org/lookup/suppl/doi:10.1161/CIR.0000000000000106/-/DC2).

6.4. Perioperative Management of Patients With CIEDs: Recommendation

Class I
1. Patients with ICDs who have preoperative reprogramming to inactivate tachytherapy should be on cardiac monitoring continuously during the entire period of inactivation, and external defibrillation equipment should be readily available. Systems should be in place to ensure that ICDs are reprogrammed to active therapy before discontinuation of cardiac monitoring and discharge from the facility (336). (Level of Evidence: C)

To assist clinicians with the perioperative evaluation and management of patients with pacemakers and ICDs, the HRS and the American Society of Anesthesiologists together developed an expert consensus statement that was published in July 2011 and endorsed by the ACC and the AHA (33). Clinicians caring for patients with CIEDs in the perioperative setting should be familiar with that document and the consensus recommendations contained within.

A central concern in perioperative management of patients with CIEDs is the potential for interaction between the CIED and EMI, usually produced by monopolar electrocautery (337). If the procedure involves only bipolar electrocautery or harmonic scalpel or does not involve electrocautery, then interaction with the CIED is extremely unlikely, unless energy is applied directly to the CIED generator or leads in the operative field. With monopolar electrocautery, the principal concern is that EMI may cause transient inhibition of pacing in pacemaker-dependent patients (usually those with complete atrioventricular block) and/or inappropriate triggering of shocks in patients with ICDs. With technological advances in CIED hardware and filtering, the potential for more permanent adverse effects, such as electrical reset, inadvertent reprogramming, or damage to the CIED hardware or lead–tissue interface, has been largely eliminated.

In advance of elective surgical procedures, a perioperative CIED prescription should be developed by the clinician or team that follows the patient in the outpatient setting and communicated to the surgical/procedure team (Section 2.6). Depending on the patient’s underlying cardiac rhythm, the type of CIED (pacemaker versus ICD), the location of the operative procedure, and the potential for EMI from electrocautery, the CIED prescription may involve reprogramming a pacemaker or ICD to an asynchronous pacing mode (i.e., VOO or DOO), reprogramming an ICD to inactivate tachytherapies, application of a magnet over the CIED, or no perioperative intervention (98, 99).

Regardless of the CIED prescription, through advance communication with the CIED follow-up outpatient clinician/team, the surgical/procedure team should be familiar with the type of CIED (pacemaker versus ICD), its manufacturer, the response of the CIED to magnet application, and the patient’s underlying cardiac rhythm. External defibrillation equipment with transcutaneous pacing capability should be readily available in the operating room for patients with pacemakers or ICDs who are having surgical procedures during which EMI or physical disruption to the CIED system could occur. It is reasonable to have a magnet available for all patients with a CIED who are undergoing a procedure that could involve EMI. All patients with CIEDs should have plethysmographic or arterial pressure monitoring during the procedure, because electrocautery may interfere with electrocardiographic recording and determination of the patient’s cardiac rhythm.
A final point concerns patients with ICDs who have tachytherapies inactivated preoperatively. Such patients are intrinsically more susceptible to perioperative ventricular arrhythmias and should have continuous cardiac monitoring during the entire period of ICD inactivation, with external defibrillation immediately available, if needed. In addition, at least 3 deaths have been reported to have been caused by failure to reactivate ICD tachytherapies in patients who had ICD therapy inactivated preoperatively, and this problem is likely to be underreported (336). It is therefore imperative that surgical services have systems in place to ensure that inactivated ICDs are reprogrammed to active therapy before discontinuation of cardiac monitoring and discharge from the facility.

See Online Data Supplement 26 for additional information on perioperative management of patients with CIEDs (http://circ.ahajournals.org/lookup/suppl/doi:10.1161/CIR.0000000000000106/-/DC2).

Table 6. Summary of Recommendations for Perioperative Therapy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recommendations</th>
<th>COR</th>
<th>LOE</th>
<th>References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coronary revascularization before noncardiac surgery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revascularization before noncardiac surgery is recommended when indicated by existing CPGs</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>(25, 26)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coronary revascularization is not recommended before noncardiac surgery exclusively to reduce perioperative cardiac events</td>
<td>III: No Benefit</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>(116)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timing of elective noncardiac surgery in patients with previous PCI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noncardiac surgery should be delayed after PCI</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>C: 14 d after balloon angioplasty</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B: 30 d after BMS implantation</td>
<td>(231-233)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noncardiac surgery should be delayed 365 d after DES implantation</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>(234-237)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A consensus decision as to the relative risks of discontinuation or continuation of antiplatelet therapy can be useful</td>
<td>IIa</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective noncardiac surgery after DES implantation may be considered after 180 d</td>
<td>IIb*</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>(234, 238)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective noncardiac surgery should not be performed in patients in whom DAPT will need to be discontinued perioperatively within 30 d after BMS implantation or within 12 mo after DES implantation</td>
<td>III: Harm</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>(231-237, 239)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective noncardiac surgery should not be performed within 14 d of balloon angioplasty in patients in whom aspirin will need to be discontinued perioperatively</td>
<td>III: Harm</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perioperative beta-blocker therapy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continue beta blockers in patients who are on beta blockers chronically</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>B^{SR}</td>
<td>(242-248)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guide management of beta blockers after surgery by clinical circumstances</td>
<td>IIa</td>
<td>B^{SR}</td>
<td>(241, 248, 251)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In patients with intermediate- or high-risk preoperative tests, it may be reasonable to begin beta blockers</td>
<td>IIb</td>
<td>C^{SR}</td>
<td>(225)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In patients with $\geq 3$ RCRI factors, it may be reasonable to begin beta blockers before surgery</td>
<td>IIb</td>
<td>B^{SR}</td>
<td>(248)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initiating beta blockers in the perioperative setting as an</td>
<td>IIb</td>
<td>B^{SR}</td>
<td>(242, 248, 257)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Perioperative management of patients with CIEDs

Patients with ICDs should be on a cardiac monitor continuously during the entire period of inactivation, and external defibrillation equipment should be available. Ensure that ICDs are reprogrammed to active therapy.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recommendation</th>
<th>Strength</th>
<th>Evidence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Patients with ICDs should be on a cardiac monitor continuously during the entire period of inactivation, and external defibrillation equipment should be available. Ensure that ICDs are reprogrammed to active therapy</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>(336)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Because of new evidence, this is a new recommendation since the publication of the 2011 PCI CPG (26).†These recommendations have been designated with a SR to emphasize the rigor of support from the ERC’s systematic review.

ACE indicates angiotensin-converting-enzyme; ARB, angiotensin-receptor blocker; BMS, bare-metal stent; CIED, cardiovascular implantable electronic device; COR, Class of Recommendation; CPG, clinical practice guideline; DAPT, direct-acting oral anticoagulants.
dual antiplatelet therapy; DES, drug-eluting stent; ERC, Evidence Review Committee; ICD, implantable cardioverter-defibrillator; LOE, Level of Evidence; N/A, not applicable; PCI, percutaneous coronary intervention; RCRI, Revised Cardiac Risk Index; and SR, systematic review.

7. Anesthetic Consideration and Intraoperative Management
See Table 7 for a summary of recommendations for anesthetic consideration and intraoperative management.

7.1. Choice of Anesthetic Technique and Agent
See Online Data Supplement 27 for additional information on choice of anesthetic technique and agent (http://circ.ahajournals.org/lookup/suppl/doi:10.1161/CIR.0000000000000106/-/DC2).

There are 4 main classifications of anesthesia: local anesthesia, regional anesthesia (including peripheral nerve blockade and neuraxial blockade), monitored anesthesia care (typically using intravenous sedation with or without local anesthesia), and general anesthesia (which includes volatile-agent anesthesia, total intravenous anesthesia, or a combination of volatile and intravenous anesthesia). The majority of the literature in this field focuses on 1 of 3 areas with regard to preventing perioperative myocardial adverse cardiac events.

7.1.1. Neuraxial Versus General Anesthesia
In patients for whom neuraxial anesthesia (epidural or spinal anesthesia) is an option as the primary anesthetic or as a supplement to general anesthesia, several factors, such as the type of surgery, patient comorbidities, and patient preferences, are crucial in determining risk versus benefits. A 2011 Cochrane review meta-analysis of 4 studies examining neuraxial anesthesia versus general anesthesia for lower-limb revascularization found an overall 4% MI rate in both groups (338). In 2001, an RCT of abdominal aortic surgery patients comparing a thoracic epidural/light general anesthesia technique with a general anesthetic technique alone demonstrated no significant difference in myocardial ischemia and MI rates between the groups (339). Therefore, in patients who are eligible for an intraoperative neuraxial anesthetic, there is no evidence to suggest a cardioprotective benefit from the use or addition of neuraxial anesthesia for intraoperative anesthetic management. The evidence relating to neuraxial anesthesia/analgesia for postoperative pain control is discussed in Section 7.2.

7.1.2. Volatile General Anesthesia Versus Total Intravenous Anesthesia: Recommendation

Class IIa
1. Use of either a volatile anesthetic agent or total intravenous anesthesia is reasonable for patients undergoing noncardiac surgery, and the choice is determined by factors other than the prevention of myocardial ischemia and MI (340, 341). (Level of Evidence: A)

Several studies have attempted to examine whether there is a myocardial protective benefit of volatile anesthetic use in general anesthesia when compared with total intravenous anesthesia (342). There is no evidence to suggest a difference in myocardial ischemia/MI rates between the use of volatile anesthesia and total...
intravenous anesthesia in patients undergoing noncardiac surgery. Although the benefit of using volatile anesthetic agents has been demonstrated in cardiac surgery, a reduction in myocardial ischemia or MI has not been demonstrated in noncardiac surgery (343-347). A meta-analysis of >6,000 patients undergoing noncardiac surgery failed to demonstrate a difference in MI rates between patients who received volatile anesthesia and patients who received total intravenous anesthesia (340). However, the event MI rate in the meta-analysis of >79 studies was 0 for both groups. A randomized comparison of volatile anesthetic administration versus total intravenous administration in patients undergoing noncardiac surgery demonstrated no difference in either myocardial ischemia or MI between the 2 groups (341).

7.1.3. Monitored Anesthesia Care Versus General Anesthesia

There are no RCTs to suggest a preference for monitored anesthesia care over general anesthesia for reducing myocardial ischemia and MI.

7.2. Perioperative Pain Management: Recommendations

Class IIa

1. Neuraxial anesthesia for postoperative pain relief can be effective in patients undergoing abdominal aortic surgery to decrease the incidence of perioperative MI (348). (Level of Evidence: B)

Class IIb

1. Perioperative epidural analgesia may be considered to decrease the incidence of preoperative cardiac events in patients with a hip fracture (349). (Level of Evidence: B)

Pain management is fundamental to the care of the surgical patient, and pain is one of many factors that can contribute to the development of postoperative myocardial ischemia and MI. Postoperative pain is associated with myocardial ischemia; however, the best practices for perioperative pain management have not been completely elucidated (90, 350-352). Most of the literature focusing on perioperative myocardial events compares epidural analgesia with intravenous analgesia. Importantly, the potential efficacy of epidural analgesia depends on the local system of care. A 2003 review of a large billing registry comparing epidural analgesia with other forms of analgesia failed to show a reduction in perioperative myocardial events (353); however, other studies, including a meta-analysis of RCTs, concluded that patients receiving epidural analgesia experienced a reduction in postoperative myocardial ischemia and MI (348, 354). An RCT in 2001 examining the use of epidural anesthesia in patients undergoing abdominal surgery found no difference between epidural and intravenous analgesia in the prevention of perioperative MI, although a subgroup analysis demonstrated a reduction in MI in patients undergoing abdominal aortic procedures (354). In 2012, a Cochrane review of 15 RCTs comparing epidural analgesia with opioids for patients undergoing abdominal aortic surgery reported a decrease in MIs in the patients who received epidural analgesia (348). There is a paucity of studies on perioperative cardiac events with regard to various methods of pain control in the general surgical population.
Although the majority of perioperative MIs occur during the postoperative period, 1 RCT examined the incidence of preoperative cardiac events in elderly patients with hip fractures. The 64-patient study concluded that preoperative pain control with epidural analgesia reduced the incidence of preoperative myocardial ischemia and preoperative MI, as well as HF and AF (349).

See Online Data Supplement 28 for additional information on perioperative pain management (http://circ.ahajournals.org/lookup/suppl/doi:10.1161/CIR.0000000000000106/-/DC2).

7.3. Prophylactic Perioperative Nitroglycerin: Recommendation

Class III: No Benefit

1. Prophylactic intravenous nitroglycerin is not effective in reducing myocardial ischemia in patients undergoing noncardiac surgery (292, 355, 356). *(Level of Evidence: B)*

There are no significant studies within the past 10 years examining the effect of prophylactic nitroglycerin on perioperative myocardial ischemia. Prior RCTs yielded conflicting results and were small (<50 patients) and unblinded (292, 355, 356).

See Online Data Supplement 29 for additional information on prophylactic intraoperative nitroglycerin (http://circ.ahajournals.org/lookup/suppl/doi:10.1161/CIR.0000000000000106/-/DC2).

7.4. Intraoperative Monitoring Techniques: Recommendations

Class IIa

1. The emergency use of perioperative transesophageal echocardiogram (TEE) is reasonable in patients with hemodynamic instability undergoing noncardiac surgery to determine the cause of hemodynamic instability when it persists despite attempted corrective therapy, if expertise is readily available. *(Level of Evidence: C)*

Class III: No Benefit

1. The routine use of intraoperative TEE during noncardiac surgery to screen for cardiac abnormalities or to monitor for myocardial ischemia is not recommended in patients without risk factors or procedural risks for significant hemodynamic, pulmonary, or neurologic compromise. *(Level of Evidence: C)*

TEE is widely available and commonly used perioperatively in patients undergoing cardiac surgery. TEE has the capacity to assess biventricular and valvular function, intracardiac structures, the pericardial space, and the thoracic aorta (17, 357, 358). The use of TEE intraoperatively in a patient undergoing noncardiac surgery is less clear.

There are limited data evaluating intraoperative TEE in the assessment of regional myocardial function and any association with cardiac outcomes (359, 360). Moreover, the data are insufficient in terms of predictive
accuracy or cost-effectiveness to recommend routine TEE monitoring. In contrast, emergency use of perioperative TEE in patients with hemodynamic instability, to determine the cause of an unexplained, severe hemodynamic instability that persists despite attempted corrective therapy, is appropriate where available (27, 29, 361-363). CPGs for the appropriate use of TEE have been developed by the American Society of Anesthesiologists, the Society of Cardiovascular Anesthesiologists, and the American Society of Echocardiography (17, 27, 29). Many anesthesiologists are experts in TEE; the use of TEE by those with limited or no training should be avoided (27).

7.5. Maintenance of Body Temperature: Recommendation

Class IIb

1. Maintenance of normothermia may be reasonable to reduce perioperative cardiac events in patients undergoing noncardiac surgery (364, 365). (Level of Evidence: B)

Hypothermia has been associated with several perioperative complications, including wound infection, MACE, immune dysfunction, coagulopathy, increased blood loss, death, and transfusion requirements (365-372). However, interest is emerging in the therapeutic benefit of hypothermia in preservation of neurological function after head trauma, stroke, and cardiac arrest. Balancing the risks and benefits to determine the appropriate use of hypothermia in the perioperative and inpatient hospital setting is an area of active research.

There are 2 conflicting studies on hypothermia in relation to perioperative cardiac events. They were conducted in very different patient populations and with different goals. In a 1997 study, 300 patients with known cardiovascular disease or risk factors for cardiovascular disease were randomized to forced air warmers or ambient temperature. This study demonstrated a significantly higher incidence of a MACE (e.g., ischemia, infarction, cardiac arrest) or an electrocardiographic event, particularly ventricular tachycardia (365), in the ambient-temperature group.

A large multicenter trial published in 2010 randomized 1,000 patients with subarachnoid hemorrhage to either normothermia or perioperative hypothermia to assess the efficacy of hypothermia in brain protection. This large study demonstrated no increased incidence of cardiovascular events either intraoperatively or postoperatively in the hypothermia-treated patients (364).

See Online Data Supplement 30 for additional information on maintenance of body temperature (http://circ.ahajournals.org/lookup/suppl/doi:10.1161/CIR.0000000000000106/-/DC2).

7.6. Hemodynamic Assist Devices: Recommendation

Class IIb

1. Use of hemodynamic assist devices may be considered when urgent or emergency noncardiac surgery is required in the setting of acute severe cardiac dysfunction (i.e., acute MI, cardiogenic shock) that cannot be corrected before surgery. (Level of Evidence: C)
Rare case reports have noted the use of and complications associated with hemodynamic assist device therapy during noncardiac surgery. There are no published RCTs, retrospective reviews, meta-analyses, or case series of >10 patients. Therefore, there is no evidence for the routine use of hemodynamic assist devices in patients at surgical risk, and it is not recommended. That being said, the number of patients chronically supported with long-term implantable devices, including left, right, or biventricular assist devices or total artificial heart, for advanced HF is steadily increasing. While on mechanical circulatory support, patients may face medical problems requiring emergency or nonemergency noncardiac surgery with varying degrees of risk to the patient and mortality outcomes. Several series have been published reporting outcomes in patients with mechanical circulatory support undergoing noncardiac procedures, with the 30-day mortality rate ranging from 9% to 25% (373-379).

For perioperative management, a multidisciplinary approach and expert guidance on anticoagulation strategies, pump flow control, hemodynamic monitoring, infection, and bleeding prevention strategies are considered important. Specific recommendations on perioperative management of these patients are addressed in the International Society for Heart and Lung Transplantation CPGs for mechanical circulatory support (379).

### 7.7. Perioperative Use of Pulmonary Artery Catheters: Recommendations

**Class IIb**

1. The use of pulmonary artery catheterization may be considered when underlying medical conditions that significantly affect hemodynamics (i.e., HF, severe valvular disease, combined shock states) cannot be corrected before surgery. *(Level of Evidence: C)*

**Class III: No Benefit**

1. Routine use of pulmonary artery catheterization in patients, even those with elevated risk, is not recommended (380-382). *(Level of Evidence: A)*

The theoretical basis for better outcomes with the routine use of pulmonary artery catheterization in noncardiac surgery derives from clinicians’ improved understanding of perioperative hemodynamics. Unfortunately, the clinical trial data on which recommendations are made are sparse. Of the 3 main trials, 2 are underpowered (380-382). The largest trial randomly allocated the use of pulmonary artery catheters in 1,994 patients at high surgical risk, defined by an American Society of Anesthesiologists risk score of III or IV (380). In this trial, there were no differences in mortality or morbidity, save for an increase in pulmonary embolism noted in the pulmonary artery catheter arm. Therefore, routine use of pulmonary artery catheterization in patients at elevated surgical risk does not improve outcomes and is not recommended.

*See Online Data Supplement 31 for additional information on perioperative use of pulmonary artery catheters (http://circ.ahajournals.org/lookup/suppl/doi:10.1161/CIR.0000000000000106/-/DC2).*
7.8. Perioperative Anemia Management

Anemia can contribute to myocardial ischemia, particularly in patients with CAD. In patients with CAD who are also anemic, ischemia can be triggered by both the lack of adequate oxygen delivery to poststenotic myocardium and a demand for increased cardiac output to supply oxygen to other vascular beds throughout the body. Transfusions to treat anemia are not without economic costs and individual health costs, in the form of an increased risk of infectious and noninfectious complications. Transfusion practices vary widely, and much of the literature attempts to address the clinical question of when to transfuse an asymptomatic patient below a preset hemoglobin level and when to transfuse patients experiencing symptoms of ischemia. The 2012 American Association of Blood Banks CPG and a 2011 RCT provide some additional information and guidance to clinicians navigating the complex interplay among anemia, transfusions, and attribution of symptoms to anemia (21, 383).

In 2011, a RCT compared 2,000 patients with either CAD or known CAD risk factors and a hemoglobin level <10 g/dL after hip fracture surgery who were treated with either a liberal transfusion strategy (hemoglobin <10 g/dL) or a conservative transfusion strategy (hemoglobin <8 g/dL or symptoms of anemia) (383). The endpoints of death and inability to walk at the 60-day follow-up were not found to be significantly different in either the liberal or conservative transfusion group. Additionally, although the study found no difference in MI, unstable angina, or in-hospital death between the 2 groups, it was not sufficiently powered to show a difference in the aforementioned areas if a difference existed (383).

The 2012 American Association of Blood Banks CPG, which is based on expert opinion and studies, recommends a restricted transfusion strategy (hemoglobin <7 g/dL to 8 g/dL) in asymptomatic, hemodynamically stable patients without CAD (21). The CPG also recommends adherence to a restrictive transfusion strategy in hospitalized patients with cardiovascular disease and consideration of transfusion for patients with symptoms (e.g., chest pain, orthostasis, congestive HF) or hemoglobin <8 g/dL (21). In postoperative patients, the recommended maintenance hemoglobin concentration is ≥8 g/dL, unless the patient exhibits symptoms. There were no specific recommendations for hemodynamically stable patients with acute coronary syndrome because of the lack of high-quality evidence for either a liberal or a restrictive transfusion strategy in these patients. The consensus of those experts recommended a symptom-guided approach to evaluating a hemoglobin level to determine whether to transfuse a patient with anemia.
### Table 7. Summary of Recommendations for Anesthetic Consideration and Intraoperative Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recommendations</th>
<th>COR</th>
<th>LOE</th>
<th>References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Volatile general anesthesia versus total intravenous anesthesia</strong></td>
<td>IIa</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>(340, 341)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use of either a volatile anesthetic agent or total intravenous anesthesia is reasonable for patients undergoing noncardiac surgery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Perioperative pain management</strong></td>
<td>IIa</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>(348)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neuraxial anesthesia for postoperative pain relief can be effective to reduce MI in patients undergoing abdominal aortic surgery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preoperative epidural analgesia may be considered to decrease the incidence of preoperative cardiac events in patients with hip fracture</td>
<td>IIb</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>(349)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prophylactic intraoperative nitroglycerin</strong></td>
<td>III: No Benefit</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>(292, 355, 356)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prophylactic intravenous nitroglycerin is not effective in reducing myocardial ischemia in patients undergoing noncardiac surgery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Intraoperative monitoring techniques</strong></td>
<td>IIa</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency use of perioperative TEE in patients with hemodynamic instability is reasonable in patients undergoing noncardiac surgery if expertise is readily available</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routine use of intraoperative TEE during noncardiac surgery is not recommended</td>
<td>III: No Benefit</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maintenance of body temperature</strong></td>
<td>IIb</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>(364, 365)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance of normothermia may be reasonable to reduce perioperative cardiac events</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hemodynamic assist devices</strong></td>
<td>IIb</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use of hemodynamic assist devices may be considered when urgent or emergency noncardiac surgery is required in the setting of acute severe cardiac dysfunction</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Perioperative use of pulmonary artery catheters</strong></td>
<td>IIb</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The use of pulmonary artery catheterization may be considered when underlying medical conditions that significantly affect hemodynamics cannot be corrected before surgery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routine use of pulmonary artery catheterization is not recommended</td>
<td>III: No Benefit</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>(380-382)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COR indicates Class of Recommendation; LOE, Level of Evidence; MI, myocardial infarction; N/A, not applicable; and TEE, transesophageal echocardiogram.

### 8. Perioperative Surveillance

#### 8.1. Surveillance and Management for Perioperative MI: Recommendations

**Class I**

1. Measurement of troponin levels is recommended in the setting of signs or symptoms suggestive of myocardial ischemia or MI (40, 384). *(Level of Evidence: A)*
2. Obtaining an ECG is recommended in the setting of signs or symptoms suggestive of myocardial ischemia, MI, or arrhythmia (384, 385). *(Level of Evidence: B)*

**Class IIb**

1. The usefulness of postoperative screening with troponin levels in patients at high risk for perioperative MI, but without signs or symptoms suggestive of myocardial ischemia or MI, is uncertain in the absence of established risks and benefits of a defined management strategy (386-392). *(Level of Evidence: B)*
2. The usefulness of postoperative screening with ECGs in patients at high risk for perioperative MI, but without signs or symptoms suggestive of myocardial ischemia, MI, or arrhythmia, is uncertain.
in the absence of established risks and benefits of a defined management strategy (384, 385, 393-395). (Level of Evidence: B)

Class III: No Benefit

1. Routine postoperative screening with troponin levels in unselected patients without signs or symptoms suggestive of myocardial ischemia or MI is not useful for guiding perioperative management (40, 384). (Level of Evidence: B)

Improvements in surgical outcomes and increasing difficulty in accurately predicting adverse cardiovascular events and death in patients before surgery have fostered efforts to improve early detection of myocardial injury and MI to prevent more serious complications. Routine screening with troponin for cardiac injury has been proposed as a method of early detection to ensure early intervention to avoid more serious complications.

Among the studies, elevations of troponin of any level associate directly and consistently with increases in 30-day mortality rates (40, 384, 396). In the largest of the studies, the VISION (Vascular Events in Noncardiac Surgery Patients Cohort Evaluation) trial (40), troponin elevations predicted vascular and nonvascular mortality rates equally. Type 1 MI (i.e., related to ischemia from a primary coronary event, such as plaque rupture or thrombotic occlusion) causes <5% of troponin elevation postoperatively (384, 396) and therefore constitutes a small minority of the vascular causes of troponin elevation. In a subsequent publication, the authors defined myocardial injury after noncardiac surgery as troponin elevation with or without symptoms of myocardial ischemia (38). Myocardial injury after noncardiac surgery is a novel classification that predicted 30-day mortality rate but diverges from the Third Universal Definition of MI (397) by combining type 1 and type 2 events (i.e., type 2 is secondary to ischemia from a supply-and-demand mismatch), despite their different pathophysiological origin. In a study of 2,232 consecutive patients undergoing noncardiac surgery, 315 patients had elevation of troponin I, 9.5% had attendant ECG changes suggestive of cardiac ischemia, and 3.2% had typical chest pain showing that a small minority of troponin elevation results from type 1 MI (396).

Additionally, none of these studies accounts for patients with troponin elevations before surgery, which may be seen in as many as 21% of high-risk patients (398) and may be even more common if high-sensitivity troponin assays are used. Finally, the median time between troponin elevation and death is >7 days after measurement, and none of the studies clarifies the specific cause of death. In the absence of a description of the specific cause of death and evidence for the use of the biomarker to prevent these events, the use of routine postoperative troponin measurement remains uncertain, even in patients at high risk for perioperative MI. Therefore, routine screening with troponin provides a nonspecific assessment of risk, does not indicate a specific course of therapy, and is not clinically useful outside of the patient with signs or symptoms of myocardial ischemia or MI. The value of postoperative troponin surveillance may be clarified after completion of MANAGE (Management of Myocardial Injury After Noncardiac Surgery Trial), which is testing the effects of 2 drugs (dabigatran and omeprazole) that may prevent death, major cardiovascular complications, and major upper gastrointestinal bleeding in patients who have had myocardial injury after noncardiac surgery (399). Of note, elevation in the
MB fraction of creatine kinase may also be used to detect myocardial necrosis and possible MI, although its interpretation in the perioperative period is often complicated by the significant rise in overall creatine kinase seen with noncardiac surgery.

The role of postoperative electrocardiography remains difficult to define. As noted in previous versions of this CPG, older studies have demonstrated that changes in the ECG, particularly ST-segment changes, are associated with increases in major cardiac complications—more than 2-fold compared with those without electrocardiographic changes (400). More recently, however, it has become clear that electrocardiography may not provide information sufficient for routine use. One study involved 337 vascular surgery patients in whom troponin I levels were collected within 48 hours of surgery and 12-lead ECGs were performed daily for 3 postoperative days (385). Forty percent of the subjects had elevated troponin levels, but ischemic changes on the ECG were noted in 6%. Whereas elevations in troponin predicted death at 1 year, electrocardiographic changes did not. Several large surgical trials have demonstrated the superiority of troponin testing to ECG in identifying patients with types 1 and 2 MI (384, 394) and suggest that troponin testing may be a superior initial test in the diagnosis of MI. There are no prospective randomized trials examining the value of adding ECGs to routine postoperative care. In addition, the interpretation of ECGs in the setting of critical illness is only moderately reliable among expert readers (401). The current use of ECGs may have developed as a method to screen for MI when little else was routinely available. In the absence of clinical trial data, a recommendation for routine postoperative ECGs cannot be made.

See Online Data Supplement 32 for additional information on surveillance and management for perioperative MI (http://circ.ahajournals.org/lookup/suppl/doi:10.1161/CIR.0000000000000106/-/DC2).

9. Future Research Directions

Current recommendations for perioperative cardiovascular evaluation and management for noncardiac surgery are based largely on clinical experience and observational studies, with few prospective RCTs. The GWC recommends that future research on perioperative evaluation and management span the spectrum from RCTs to regional and national registries to focus on patient outcomes. Development and participation in registries (such as the American College of Surgeons NSQIP, American Society of Anesthesiologists, and NACOR [National Anesthesia Clinical Outcomes Registry]) for patients undergoing noncardiac surgery will advance knowledge in the following areas:

1. **Surveillance**: How are we doing across different practices? What are the significant gaps in care?
2. **Discovery**: What new information can be learned? What new strategies or interventions can improve these gaps in care?
3. **Translation**: How can we best apply these strategies or interventions to practice?
4. **Dissemination**: How can we spread what works?
The U.S. healthcare system must focus on achieving the triple aim of better patient care and experience, better population health, and lower cost per capita over time. The use of perioperative tests and treatments improves patient outcomes only when targeted at specific patient subsets. Implementation of ACC/AHA CPGs for perioperative cardiovascular evaluation and management has been demonstrated to improve patient outcomes and reduce costs (402-405). For example, routine perioperative stress testing in patients at low risk for cardiac events undergoing low-risk elective noncardiac surgery has no benefit, but it could have harm by exposing the patient to unnecessary treatments, such as medications or revascularization procedures. Alternatively, the interruption of perioperative medications such as statins and warfarin in situations not supported by evidence/perioperative CPGs can worsen patient outcomes (406).

Diagnostic cardiovascular testing continues to evolve, with newer imaging modalities being developed, such as coronary calcium scores, computed tomography angiography, and cardiac magnetic resonance imaging. The value of these modalities in preoperative screening is uncertain and warrants further study.

The use of perioperative beta blockers in beta–blocker-naïve patients undergoing noncardiac surgery remains controversial because of uncertainty about the following issues: 1) optimal duration for the initiation of beta blockers before elective noncardiac surgery; 2) optimal dosing and titration protocol perioperatively to avoid hemodynamic instability, including hypotension and bradycardia; and 3) which elevated-risk patient subsets would benefit the most from initiation of perioperative beta blocker. Although there is sufficient evidence that patients who are receiving long-term beta-blocker therapy should continue beta blockers perioperatively, their use in beta–blocker-naïve patients needs additional research to illuminate the benefit (avoidance of MI) versus harm (stroke). RCTs are needed to demonstrate when to start beta-blocker therapy before noncardiac surgery, the optimal type and dose, and titration protocol.

The risk-adjusted mortality rates after noncardiac surgery have declined significantly in the past decade (relative reductions of 11% to 19% for major cancer surgery and 36% for abdominal aortic aneurysm repair), a development that has been attributed to higher volumes, consolidation of high-risk surgery at high-volume hospitals, and implementation of CPGs and local risk-reducing strategies (407). Research also suggests that additional factors at the practice, clinician, and patient levels can impact patient outcomes after noncardiac surgery. For bariatric surgery, the technical skill of practicing surgeons assessed by peer ratings varied widely, and greater skill was associated with better patient outcomes. The bottom quartile of surgical skill was associated with higher complication rates than was the top quartile (14.5% versus 5.2%; p<0.001) (408).

As outlined in Section 8, the evidence base for the predictive value of biomarkers in the perioperative period has grown. However, the utility of this information in influencing management and outcome is unknown and is currently undergoing investigation. The results of these investigations could lead to changes in recommendations in the future.
To implement the recommendations of the current perioperative CPGs effectively, a “perioperative team approach” is needed. The perioperative team is intended to engage clinicians with appropriate expertise; enhance communication of the benefits, risks, and alternatives; and include the patient’s preferences, values, and goals. Members of the perioperative team would include the patient and family, surgeon, anesthesiologist, cardiologist, hospitalist, primary care clinician, and additional clinicians (e.g., a congenital heart disease specialist) depending on the unique circumstances of the patient. Shared decision making aims to take into account the patient’s preferences, values, and goals and is useful for treatment decisions where there are alternatives with comparable outcomes or where patient action is needed, such as medication adherence. Future research will also be needed to understand how information on perioperative risk is incorporated into patient decision making.

**Presidents and Staff**

*American College of Cardiology*
Patrick T. O’Gara, MD, MACC, President  
Shalom Jacobovitz, Chief Executive Officer  
William J. Oetgen, MD, MBA, FACC, Executive Vice President, Science, Education, and Quality  
Amelia Scholtz, PhD, Publications Manager, Science and Clinical Policy

*American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association*
Lisa Bradfield, CAE, Director, Science and Clinical Policy  
Emily Cottrell, MA, Quality Assurance Specialist, Science and Clinical Policy

*American Heart Association*
Elliott Antman, MD, FAHA, President  
Nancy Brown, Chief Executive Officer  
Rose Marie Robertson, MD, FAHA, Chief Science Officer  
Gayle R. Whitman, PhD, RN, FAHA, FAAN, Senior Vice President, Office of Science Operations  
Anne Leonard, MPH, RN, FAHA, Science and Medicine Advisor, Office of Science Operations  
Jody Hundley, Production Manager, Scientific Publications, Office of Science Operations

**Key Words:** AHA Scientific Statements • adrenergic beta-antagonists • anesthesia and analgesia • diagnostic techniques, cardiovascular • monitoring, intraoperative • perioperative care • troponin • platelet aggregation inhibitors • referral and consultation.
### Appendix 1. Author Relationships With Industry and Other Entities (Relevant)—2014 ACC/AHA Guideline on Perioperative Cardiovascular Evaluation and Management of Patients Undergoing Noncardiac Surgery (March 2013)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Committee Member</th>
<th>Employment</th>
<th>Consultant</th>
<th>Speaker's Bureau</th>
<th>Ownership/Partnership/Principal</th>
<th>Personal Research</th>
<th>Institutional, Organizational, or Other Financial Benefit</th>
<th>Expert Witness</th>
<th>Voting Recusals by Section*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lee A. Fleisher</td>
<td>University of Pennsylvania Health System Department of Anesthesiology and Critical Care—Chair</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Chair)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kirsten E. Fleischmann</td>
<td>UCSF School of Medicine, Division of Cardiology—Professor of Clinical Medicine</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Vice Chair)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew D. Auerbach</td>
<td>UCSF Division of Hospital Medicine—Professor of Medicine in Residence</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susan A. Barnason</td>
<td>University of Nebraska Medical Center, College of Nursing—Professor and Director of the Doctor of Nursing Practice Program</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joshua A. Beckman</td>
<td>Harvard Medical School—Associate Professor of Medicine; Brigham and Women's Hospital Cardiovascular Fellowship Program—Director</td>
<td>AstraZeneca, Bristol-Myers Squibb†, Novartis†, Merck</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Boston Scientific</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6.1, 6.1.1, 6.2.1, 6.2.2, 6.2.4, 6.2.5, 6.2.6, 6.3, 6.4, 7.3, 7.4, and 7.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biykem Bozkurt</td>
<td>Winters Center for Heart Failure Research, Baylor College of Medicine—The Mary and Gordon Cain Chair, Professor of Medicine, and Director; Michael E. DeBakey VA Med Center Cardiology</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Forest Pharmaceuticals (PI)†</td>
<td>Novartis</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6.2.1, 6.2.2, and 6.2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section—Chief</td>
<td>Victor G. Davila-Roman</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>2.4, 2.4.1, 2.4.2, 2.4.3, 5.7, 6.1, 6.1.1, 6.3, 6.4, 7.4, and 7.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Washington University School of Medicine Anesthesiology and Radiology Cardiovascular Division—Professor of Medicine</td>
<td>• ValveXchange †</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Boston Scientific†</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• St. Jude Medical†</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Marie D. Gerhard-Herman</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Harvard Medical School—Associate Professor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thomas A. Holly</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Astellas‡</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Northwestern University Feinberg School of Medicine—Medical Director, Nuclear Cardiology; Associate Professor of Medicine and Radiology; Program Director, Cardiovascular Disease Fellowship</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5.5.1 and 5.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Garvan C. Kane</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mayo Clinic, Division of Cardiovascular Diseases—Codirector and Echocardiography Laboratory Consultant; Associate Professor of Medicine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Joseph E. Marine</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine—Associate Professor of Medicine; Associate Director of Electrophysiology; Associate Division Chief of Cardiology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M. Timothy Nelson</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>University of New Mexico—Professor; Program Director and Vice Chair of Education, Department of Surgery; Executive Medical Director, Adult Inpatient</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Fleisher LA, et al.**

2014 ACC/AHA Perioperative Guideline

Page 71 of 105
This table represents the relationships of committee members with industry and other entities that were determined to be relevant to this document. These relationships were reviewed and updated in conjunction with all meetings and/or conference calls of the writing committee during the document development process. The table does not necessarily reflect relationships with industry at the time of publication. A person is deemed to have a significant interest in a business if the interest represents ownership of $≥5%$ of the voting stock or share of the business entity, or ownership of $≥$10,000 of the fair market value of the business entity; or if funds received by the person from the business entity exceed $5%$ of the person’s gross income for the previous year. Relationships that exist with no financial benefit are also included for the purpose of transparency. Relationships in this table are modest unless otherwise noted.
According to the ACC/AHA, a person has a **relevant** relationship IF: a) the *relationship or interest* relates to the same or similar subject matter, intellectual property or asset, topic, or issue addressed in the *document*; or b) the *company/entity* (with whom the relationship exists) makes a drug, drug class, or device addressed in the *document*, or makes a competing drug or device addressed in the *document*; or c) the *person or a member of the person's household* has a reasonable potential for financial, professional, or other personal gain or loss as a result of the issues/content addressed in the *document*.

*Writing committee members are required to recuse themselves from voting on sections to which their specific relationships with industry and other entities may apply.*

†Significant relationship.
‡No financial benefit.
§Dr. Uretsky’s relationship with St. Jude Medical began just before balloting of the recommendations and was not relevant during the writing stage.

ACC indicates American College of Cardiology; AHA, American Heart Association; ERC, Evidence Review Committee; PI, principal investigator; UCSF, University of California, San Francisco; and VA, Veterans Affairs.
## Appendix 2. Reviewer Relationships With Industry and Other Entities (Relevant)—2014 ACC/AHA Guideline on Perioperative Cardiovascular Evaluation and Management of Patients Undergoing Noncardiac Surgery (June 2014)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reviewer</th>
<th>Representation</th>
<th>Employment</th>
<th>Consultant</th>
<th>Speaker’s Bureau</th>
<th>Ownership/Partnership/Principal</th>
<th>Personal Research</th>
<th>Institutional, Organizational, or Other Financial Benefit</th>
<th>Expert Witness</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kim Eagle</td>
<td>Official Reviewer—AHA</td>
<td>Albion Walter Hewlett—Professor of Internal Medicine</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>GORE  Medtronic</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dipti Itchhaporia</td>
<td>Official Reviewer—ACC Board of Trustees</td>
<td>Hoag Memorial Hospital Presbyterian—Robert and Georgia Roth Chair for Excellence in Cardiac Care; Director of Disease Management</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Lough</td>
<td>Official Reviewer—AHA</td>
<td>Stanford Hospital and Clinics—Critical Care Clinical Nurse Specialist</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. B. John Mancini</td>
<td>Official Reviewer—ACC Board of Governors</td>
<td>Vancouver Hospital Research Pavilion—Professor of Medicine</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Merck  Pfizer  Servier</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank W. Sellke</td>
<td>Official Reviewer—ACC/AHA Task Force on Practice Guidelines</td>
<td>Brown Medical School, Rhode Island Hospital—Professor; Chief of Cardiothoracic Surgery</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>CSL Behring  The Medicines Company</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Baker</td>
<td>Organizational Reviewer—ASE</td>
<td>Vanderbilt University—Assistant Professor of Medicine</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Medtronic†</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael England</td>
<td>Organizational Reviewer—ASA</td>
<td>Tufts University School of Medicine—Division Chief</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Organization</td>
<td>Affiliation</td>
<td>Interests</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leonard Feldman</td>
<td>Organizational Reviewer—SHM</td>
<td>Johns Hopkins School of Medicine—Director, Medicine-Pediatrics Urban Health Residency Program; Assistant Professor of Pediatrics; Assistant Professor of Medicine</td>
<td>None None None None None None • Defendant, pulmonary embolism, 2013 • Defendant, aortic dissection, 2013 • Defendant, stroke, 2013 • Defendant, sudden cardiac death, 2013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jason Kovacic</td>
<td>Organizational Reviewer—SCAI</td>
<td>Mount Sinai School of Medicine—Assistant Professor of Medicine</td>
<td>• AstraZeneca* • AstraZeneca None None None None None None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin London</td>
<td>Organizational Reviewer—SCA</td>
<td>University of California, San Francisco Medical Center—Professor of Clinical Anesthesia</td>
<td>None None None None None None None None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rupa Mehta Sanghani</td>
<td>Organizational Reviewer—ASNC</td>
<td>University of Chicago Medicine—Director, Cardiac Rehabilitation; Assistant Professor of Medicine</td>
<td>• Astellas • Astellas None None None None None None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reena Pande</td>
<td>Organizational Reviewer—SVM</td>
<td>Brigham and Women’s Hospital, Prevention Brigham and Women’s Hospital—Associate Physician; Harvard Medical School, Professor</td>
<td>None None None None None None None None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Page 75 of 105
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>University/Position</th>
<th>Key Companies</th>
<th>Conflict of Interest</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jeanne Poole</td>
<td>Organizational Reviewer—HRS</td>
<td>University of Washington—Professor of Medicine, Division of Cardiology</td>
<td>Biotronik</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russell Postier</td>
<td>Organizational Reviewer—ACS</td>
<td>University of Oklahoma Health Sciences Center—John A. Schilling Professor and Chairman, Department of Surgery</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. Obadah N. Al-Chekakie</td>
<td>Content Reviewer—ACC Board of Governors</td>
<td>Cheyenne Regional Medical Group—Physician</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeffrey L. Anderson</td>
<td>Content Reviewer—ACC/AHA Task Force on Practice Guidelines</td>
<td>Intermountain Medical Center—Associate Chief of Cardiology</td>
<td>Sanofi-aventis</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. Vernon Anderson</td>
<td>Content Reviewer—ACC Interventional Section Leadership Council</td>
<td>University of Texas Cardiology Division—Professor of Medicine</td>
<td>The Medicines Company</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hugh Calkins</td>
<td>Content Reviewer</td>
<td>Johns Hopkins Hospital—Professor of Medicine; Director of Electrophysiology</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>St. Jude Medical*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steven Cohn</td>
<td>Content Reviewer</td>
<td>University of Miami—Professor of Clinical Medicine; University of Miami Hospital—Director, Medical Consultation Service;</td>
<td>AstraZeneca *</td>
<td>Defendant, venous thromboembolli pulmonary embolism, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Content Reviewer—ACC Section Leadership Council</td>
<td>Medical/Scientific</td>
<td>Kline*</td>
<td>Pfizer*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Crossley</td>
<td>Content Reviewer—ACC Electrophysiology Section Leadership Council</td>
<td>St. Thomas Heart—Medical Director, Cardiac Services</td>
<td>• Boston Scientific • Medtronic*</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.J. Devereaux</td>
<td>Content Reviewer</td>
<td>McMaster University—Associate Professor, Departments of Clinical Epidemiology and Biostatistics; Juravinski Hospital and Cancer Centre—Head of Cardiology and the Perioperative Cardiovascular Service</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Lange</td>
<td>Content Reviewer</td>
<td>University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio—Professor of Medicine</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maria Lantin-Hermoso</td>
<td>Content Reviewer—ACC Congenital and Pediatric Cardiology Section Leadership Council</td>
<td>Baylor College of Medicine—Associate Professor, Department of Pediatrics, Section of Cardiology; Texas Children’s Hospital—Attending Physician</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Srinivas Murali</td>
<td>Content Reviewer</td>
<td>Temple University School of Medicine—</td>
<td>• Actelion • Actelion</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### ACC Board of Governors

- **Professor of Medicine; Division of Cardiovascular Medicine; Cardiovascular Institute Medical—Medical director**
- **Bayer**
- **Gilead**
- **Lung Biotechnolog y**

### E. Magnus Ohman

- **Content Reviewer—ACC/AHA Task Force on Practice Guidelines**
- **Duke University Medical Center—Professor of Medicine; Director, Program for Advanced Coronary Disease**
- **Abiomed***
- **AstraZeneca**
- **Daiichi-Sankyo***
- **Gilead Sciences**
- **Janssen Pharmaceuticals***
- **Pzen**
- **Sanofi-aventis***
- **The Medicines Company**

### Gurusher Panjrath

- **Content Reviewer—ACC Heart Failure and Transplant Section Leadership Council**
- **George Washington Heart and Vascular Institute—Assistant Professor of Medicine; Director, Heart Failure and Mechanical Support Program**
- None

### Susan J. Pressler

- **Content Reviewer—ACC/AHA Task Force on Practice Guidelines**
- **University of Michigan School of Nursing—Professor**
- None

### Pasala Ravichandran

- **Content Reviewer—ACC Surgeons’ Council**
- **Oregon Health and Science University—Associate Professor**
- None
Fleisher LA, et al.
2014 ACC/AHA Perioperative Guideline

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Content Reviewer</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>None</th>
<th>None</th>
<th>None</th>
<th>None</th>
<th>None</th>
<th>None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ezra Amsterdam</td>
<td>Content Reviewer</td>
<td>University of California Davis Medical Center Division of Cardiology—Professor</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Erwin</td>
<td>Content Reviewer</td>
<td>Scott and White Hospital and Clinic—Senior Staff Cardiologist, Associate Professor of Medicine</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Eli Lilly (PI)*</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samuel Gidding</td>
<td>Content Reviewer—ACC/AHA Task Force on Practice Guidelines</td>
<td>Nemours/Alfred I. DuPont Hospital for Children—Chief, Division of Pediatric Cardiology</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>GlaxoSmithKline*</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Hendel</td>
<td>Content Reviewer</td>
<td>University of Miami School of Medicine—Director Cardiac Imaging and Outpatient Services</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glenn Levine</td>
<td>Content Reviewer</td>
<td>Baylor College of Medicine—Associate Professor of Medicine</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karen Mauck</td>
<td>Content Reviewer</td>
<td>Mayo Clinic Minnesota—Associate Professor of Medicine</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Win-Kuang Shen</td>
<td>Content Reviewer—ACC/AHA Task Force on Practice Guidelines</td>
<td>Mayo Clinic Arizona—Professor of Medicine</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ralph Verdino</td>
<td>Content Reviewer</td>
<td>Hospital of the University of Pennsylvania—Associate Professor of Medicine; Director,</td>
<td>Biotronik</td>
<td>Medtronic</td>
<td>St. Jude Medical*</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Page 79 of 105
This table represents the relationships of reviewers with industry and other entities that were disclosed at the time of peer review and determined to be relevant to this document. It does not necessarily reflect relationships with industry at the time of publication. A person is deemed to have a significant interest in a business if the interest represents ownership of ≥5% of the voting stock or share of the business entity, or ownership of ≥$10,000 of the fair market value of the business entity; or if funds received by the person from the business entity exceed 5% of the person’s gross income for the previous year. A relationship is considered to be modest if it is less than significant under the preceding definition. Relationships that exist with no financial benefit are also included for the purpose of transparency. Relationships in this table are modest unless otherwise noted. Names are listed in alphabetical order within each category of review.

According to the ACC/AHA, a person has a relevant relationship IF: a) the relationship or interest relates to the same or similar subject matter, intellectual property or asset, topic, or issue addressed in the document; or b) the company/entity (with whom the relationship exists) makes a drug, drug class, or device addressed in the document, or makes a competing drug or device addressed in the document; or c) the person or a member of the person’s household has a reasonable potential for financial, professional, or other personal gain or loss as a result of the issues/content addressed in the document.

*Significant relationship.
†No financial benefit.

ACC indicates American College of Cardiology; ACS, American College of Surgeons; AHA, American Heart Association; ASA, American Society of Anesthesiologists; ASE, American Society of Echocardiography; ASNC, American Society of Nuclear Cardiology; DSMB, data safety monitoring board; EP, electrophysiology; HRS, Heart Rhythm Society; PI, principal investigator; SCA, Society of Cardiovascular Anesthesiologists; SCAI, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions; SHM, Society of Hospital Medicine; and SVM, Society for Vascular Medicine.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Cardiology Electrophysiology Fellowship Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L. Samuel Wann</td>
<td>Columbia St. Mary's Cardiovascular Physicians—Clinical Cardiologist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clyde W. Yancy</td>
<td>Northwestern University, Feinberg School of Medicine—Magerstadt Professor of Medicine; Chief, Division of Cardiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This table represents the relationships of reviewers with industry and other entities that were disclosed at the time of peer review and determined to be relevant to this document. It does not necessarily reflect relationships with industry at the time of publication. A person is deemed to have a significant interest in a business if the interest represents ownership of ≥5% of the voting stock or share of the business entity, or ownership of ≥$10,000 of the fair market value of the business entity; or if funds received by the person from the business entity exceed 5% of the person’s gross income for the previous year. A relationship is considered to be modest if it is less than significant under the preceding definition. Relationships that exist with no financial benefit are also included for the purpose of transparency. Relationships in this table are modest unless otherwise noted. Names are listed in alphabetical order within each category of review.

According to the ACC/AHA, a person has a relevant relationship IF: a) the relationship or interest relates to the same or similar subject matter, intellectual property or asset, topic, or issue addressed in the document; or b) the company/entity (with whom the relationship exists) makes a drug, drug class, or device addressed in the document, or makes a competing drug or device addressed in the document; or c) the person or a member of the person’s household has a reasonable potential for financial, professional, or other personal gain or loss as a result of the issues/content addressed in the document.

*Significant relationship.
†No financial benefit.

ACC indicates American College of Cardiology; ACS, American College of Surgeons; AHA, American Heart Association; ASA, American Society of Anesthesiologists; ASE, American Society of Echocardiography; ASNC, American Society of Nuclear Cardiology; DSMB, data safety monitoring board; EP, electrophysiology; HRS, Heart Rhythm Society; PI, principal investigator; SCA, Society of Cardiovascular Anesthesiologists; SCAI, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions; SHM, Society of Hospital Medicine; and SVM, Society for Vascular Medicine.
### Appendix 3. Related Recommendations From Other CPGs

#### Table A. Left Main CAD Revascularization Recommendations From the 2011 CABG and PCI CPGs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Anatomic Setting</th>
<th>COR</th>
<th>LOE</th>
<th>References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>UPLM or complex CAD</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CABG and PCI</td>
<td>I—Heart Team approach recommended</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>(409-411)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CABG and PCI</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IIA—Calculation of the STS and SYNTAX scores</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>(296, 409, 412-418)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em><em>UPLM</em> CABG</em>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IIA—For SIHD when both of the following are present:</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>(412, 414, 418, 426-444)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Anatomic conditions associated with a low risk of PCI procedural complications and a high likelihood of good long-term outcome (e.g., a low SYNTAX score of ≤22, ostial, or trunk left main CAD)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Clinical characteristics that predict a significantly increased risk of adverse surgical outcomes (e.g., STS-predicted risk of operative mortality ≥5%)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IIA—For UA/NSTEMI if not a CABG candidate</strong></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>(412, 432-435, 440, 441, 443-445)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IIA—For STEMI when distal coronary flow is TIMI flow grade &lt;3 and PCI can be performed more rapidly and safely than CABG</strong></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>(429, 446, 447)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IIb—For SIHD when both of the following are present:</strong></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>(412, 414, 418, 426-444, 448)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Anatomic conditions associated with a low-to-intermediate risk of PCI procedural complications and intermediate-to-high likelihood of good long-term outcome (e.g., low–intermediate SYNTAX score of &lt;33, bifurcation left main CAD)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Clinical characteristics that predict an increased risk of adverse surgical outcomes (e.g., moderate–severe COPD, disability from prior stroke, or prior cardiac surgery; STS-predicted risk of operative mortality ≥2%)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>III: Harm—For SIHD in patients (versus performing CABG) with unfavorable anatomy for PCI and who are good candidates for CABG</strong></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>(412, 414, 418-425, 427, 428)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3-vessel disease with or without proximal LAD artery disease</strong>* CABG</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>(421, 425, 449-452)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IIA—It is reasonable to choose CABG over PCI in patients with complex 3-vessel CAD (e.g., SYNTAX &gt;22) who are good candidates for CABG</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>(428, 443, 451, 453, 454)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PCI</strong></td>
<td>IIb—Of uncertain benefit</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>(421, 442, 449, 451, 455)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2-vessel disease with proximal LAD artery disease</strong>* CABG</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>(421, 425, 449-452)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IIb—Of uncertain benefit</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>(421, 449, 451, 455)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2-vessel disease without proximal LAD artery disease</strong>* CABG</td>
<td>IIA—With extensive ischemia</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>(456-459)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IIb—Of uncertain benefit without extensive ischemia</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>(451)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PCI</strong></td>
<td>IIb—Of uncertain benefit</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>(421, 449, 451, 455)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1-vessel proximal LAD artery disease</strong> CABG</td>
<td>IIA—With LIMA for long-term benefit</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>(425, 451, 460, 461)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PCI</strong></td>
<td>IIb—Of uncertain benefit</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>(421, 449, 451, 455)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1-vessel disease without proximal LAD artery involvement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Procedure</th>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Recommendation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CABG</td>
<td>III: Harm</td>
<td>B (425, 449, 456, 457, 462-465)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCI</td>
<td>III: Harm</td>
<td>B (425, 449, 456, 457, 462-465)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LV dysfunction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Procedure</th>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Recommendation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CABG</td>
<td>IIa—EF 35% to 50%</td>
<td>B (425, 466-470)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CABG</td>
<td>IIb—EF &lt;35% without significant left main CAD</td>
<td>B (425, 466-472)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCI</td>
<td>Insufficient data</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Survivors of sudden cardiac death with presumed ischemia-mediated VT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Procedure</th>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Recommendation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CABG</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>B (473-475)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCI</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>C (474)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No anatomic or physiological criteria for revascularization

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Procedure</th>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Recommendation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CABG</td>
<td>III: Harm</td>
<td>B (425, 449, 456, 457, 462-465, 476)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCI</td>
<td>III: Harm</td>
<td>B (425, 449, 456, 457, 462-465, 476)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*In patients with multivessel disease who also have diabetes mellitus, it is reasonable to choose CABG (with LIMA) over PCI (458, 477-484) (Class IIa; LOE: B).

CABG indicates coronary artery bypass graft; CAD, coronary artery disease; COPD, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease; COR, Class of Recommendation; CPG, clinical practice guideline; EF, ejection fraction; LAD, left anterior descending; LIMA, left internal mammary artery; LOE, Level of Evidence; LV, left ventricular; N/A, not applicable; PCI, percutaneous coronary intervention; SIHD, stable ischemic heart disease; STEMI, ST-elevation myocardial infarction; STS, Society of Thoracic Surgeons; SYNTAX, Synergy Between Percutaneous Coronary Intervention With TAXUS and Cardiac Surgery; TIMI, Thrombolysis In Myocardial Infarction; UA/NSTEMI, unstable angina/non–ST-elevation myocardial infarction; UPLM, unprotected left main disease; and VT, ventricular tachycardia.

Reproduced from Levine et al. (26) and Hillis et al. (25).

### Table B. GDMT Recommendations for Beta Blockers From 2011 Secondary Prevention CPG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Beta Blockers</th>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Recommendation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I</td>
<td>1. Beta-blocker therapy should be used in all patients with LV systolic dysfunction (EF ≤40%) with HF or prior MI, unless contraindicated. (Use should be limited to carvedilol, metoprolol succinate, or bisoprolol, which have been shown to reduce mortality.) (485-487). <em>(Level of Evidence: A)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Beta-blocker therapy should be started and continued for 3 years in all patients with normal LV function who have had MI or ACS (488-490). <em>(Level of Evidence: B)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IIa</td>
<td>1. It is reasonable to continue beta blockers &gt;3 years as chronic therapy in all patients with normal LV function who have had MI or ACS (488-490). <em>(Level of Evidence: B)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. It is reasonable to give beta-blocker therapy in patients with LV systolic dysfunction (EF ≤40%) without HF or prior MI. <em>(Level of Evidence: C)</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ACS indicates acute coronary syndrome; CPG, clinical practice guideline; EF, ejection fraction; GDMT, guideline-directed medical therapy; HF, heart failure; LV, left ventricular; and MI, myocardial infarction.

Reproduced from Smith Jr et al. (249).
Appendix 4. Abbreviations

ACE = angiotensin-converting enzyme
ACHD = adult congenital heart disease
AF = atrial fibrillation
AR = aortic regurgitation
ARB = angiotensin-receptor blocker
AS = aortic stenosis
AVR = aortic valve replacement
BMS = bare-metal stent
CABG = coronary artery bypass graft
CAD = coronary artery disease
CI = confidence interval
CIED = cardiovascular implantable electronic device
CPG = clinical practice guideline
DAPT = dual antiplatelet therapy
DES = drug-eluting stent
DSE = dobutamine stress echocardiogram
ECG = electrocardiogram
EF = ejection fraction
EMI = electromagnetic interference
ERC = Evidence Review Committee
GDMT = guideline-directed medical therapy
GWC = guideline writing committee
HF = heart failure
ICD = implantable cardioverter-defibrillator
LV = left ventricular
LVEF = left ventricular ejection fraction
MACE = major adverse cardiac event
MET = metabolic equivalent
MI = myocardial infarction
MPI = myocardial perfusion imaging
MR = mitral regurgitation
OR = odds ratio
PCI = percutaneous coronary intervention
RCT = randomized controlled trial
RV = right ventricular
TAVR = transcatheter aortic valve replacement
TEE = transesophageal echocardiogram
References

Fleisher LA, et al.
2014 ACC/AHA Perioperative Guideline


33. Crossley GH, Poole JE, Rozner MA, et al. The Heart Rhythm Society (HRS)/American Society of Anesthesiologists (ASA) Expert Consensus Statement on the perioperative management of patients with implantable defibrillators, pacemakers and arrhythmia monitors: facilities and patient management. Developed as a joint project with the American Society of Anesthesiologists (ASA), and in collaboration with the American Heart Association (AHA), and the Society of Thoracic Surgeons (STS). Heart Rhythm. 2011;8:1114-54.


57. Meta-analysis Global Group in Chronic Heart Failure (MAGGIC). The survival of patients with heart failure with preserved or reduced left ventricular ejection fraction: an individual patient data meta-analysis. Eur Heart J. 2012;33:1750-7.


118. ACS NSQIP Surgical Risk Calculator. 2013;


250. Surgical Care Improvement Project. SCIP-Card-2: surgery patients on beta blocker therapy prior to admission who received a beta blocker during the perioperative period. 2013.


Circulation. published online August 1, 2014;
Circulation is published by the American Heart Association, 7272 Greenville Avenue, Dallas, TX 75231
Copyright © 2014 American Heart Association, Inc. All rights reserved.
Print ISSN: 0009-7322. Online ISSN: 1524-4539

The online version of this article, along with updated information and services, is located on the World Wide Web at:
http://circ.ahajournals.org/content/early/2014/07/31/CIR.0000000000000106.citation

Data Supplement (unedited) at:
http://circ.ahajournals.org/content/suppl/2014/07/29/CIR.0000000000000106.DC1

Permissions: Requests for permissions to reproduce figures, tables, or portions of articles originally published in Circulation can be obtained via RightsLink, a service of the Copyright Clearance Center, not the Editorial Office. Once the online version of the published article for which permission is being requested is located, click Request Permissions in the middle column of the Web page under Services. Further information about this process is available in the Permissions and Rights Question and Answer document.

Reprints: Information about reprints can be found online at:
http://www.lww.com/reprints

Subscriptions: Information about subscribing to Circulation is online at:
http://circ.ahajournals.org/subscriptions/
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study Name, Author, Year</th>
<th>Aim of Study</th>
<th>Study Type</th>
<th>Study Size (N)</th>
<th>Study Intervention Group (n)</th>
<th>Study Comparator Group (n)</th>
<th>Patient Population</th>
<th>Study Intervention</th>
<th>Study Comparator</th>
<th>Primary Endpoint (Efficacy) and Results</th>
<th>Safety Endpoint and Results</th>
<th>Secondary Endpoint and Results</th>
<th>Limitations &amp; Adverse Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wijeysundera DN, et al., 2012 (1) 22893606</td>
<td>To evaluate the outcomes of pts who underwent elective intermediate-to-high-risk noncardiac surgery after stent implantation</td>
<td>Cohort study, secondary analysis of prospective clinical registry (2003–2009)</td>
<td>8,116 stent pts, who had stents within 10 y prior to noncardiac surgery</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>8,116 stent pts, who had stents within 10 y prior to noncardiac surgery</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Stent pts &lt;2 y after stent compared to those pts &gt;2 y after stent at time of noncardiac surgery</td>
<td>Overall mortality for pts who previously had stent was 1.2% (n=100) at 30 d and 5.2% (n=419) at 1 y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>The overall risk of MACE at 30 d was 2.1% (n=170) and at 1 y was 9.8% (n=798). MACE was highest when major elective noncardiac surgery was performed within 45 d after coronary stent.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Mashour GA, et al., 2011 (2) 21478735 | Assess the incidence and predictors of periop stroke and its role in mortality in noncardiac, non-neurosurgical surgery | Secondary analysis of ACS NSQIP data sets (deidentified from NSQIP database) | 523,059 pt data sets from 250 participating U.S. medical centers for 4 y (2005–2008) | N/A | General surgery, orthopedic, urology, obstetrics and gynecology, plastics, thoracic, minor vascular, and gynecology cases | N/A | N/A | N/A | The incidence of periop stroke was 0.1% | 1. Multivariate analyses indicated MI within 6 mo of surgery and was an independent risk factor for periop stroke (OR: 13.2; CI: 8.9–19.7; p<0.001). HTN was an independent risk factor for periop stroke (OR: 3.8; CI: Observational study does not allow for additional data collection for pts exhibiting primary outcome. In addition, the data definitions are clinically relevant, but could not be modified for purposes of
### Healy KO, et al., 2010 (3) 20412467

To evaluate the impact of LVEF on periop outcomes and long-term mortality in pts with HF undergoing intermediate-to high-risk surgery

| Retrospective chart review | 174 pts | Pts diagnosed with HF who underwent intermediate- or high-risk noncardiac surgery from 2001–2004 | N/A | N/A | Diagnosis with HF; intermediate- or high-risk noncardiac surgery (including PVD surgery, aortic repair, carotid endarterectomy, head & neck, intraportalional, noncardiac intrathoracic, orthopedic or prostate surgery) | N/A | N/A | Pts with HF compared by LVEF (>50% normal; 40%–50% mildly reduced; 30%–40% moderately reduced; <30% severely reduced) | 1. 30.5% (n=53) had ≥1 periop events: death (n=14; 8.1%); MI (n=26; 14.9%); HF exacerbation (n=44; 25.3%) 2. Severely reduced LVEF (<30%) independently associated with adverse events. | N/A | N/A | 1. Multivariate analyses for LVEF was an independent predictor of periop events including mortality (OR: 4.88; CI: 1.78–14.40). | Small, retrospective chart review from single institution. |

### Ferket BS, et al., 2011 (4) 21474039

To critically appraise guidelines on imaging of asymptomatic CAD

| Systematic review | 14 guidelines included in the review (published between 2003–2010) | N/A | N/A | 1. Used IOM definition of clinical practice guidelines. 2. Contained recommendations on imaging of asymptomatic CAD aimed to prevent first coronary event. 3. Involved healthy persons (adults). 4. Produced on behalf of national or international medical specialty society. | N/A | N/A | N/A | 1. 8 of 14 studies recommended against or concluded that there was insufficient evidence to recommend testing of asymptomatic CAD. 2. In 6 of the guidelines testing was indicated for pts with a prior elevated risk level based on absolute CAD risk or multiple risk factors (e.g., Framingham risk score). | N/A | N/A | 1. 1 guideline recommended CT calcium scoring solely in an intermediate CAD risk population. 2. Guidelines unanimously did not advocate CT calcium scoring for low or high CAD risk pts. | N/A | N/A | 1. Did not | Only guidelines developed by national or international medical specialty organizations were reviewed |

### Wijeysundera

To determine

| Cohort study | Adult pts | Pts who had | Pts who did | N/A | N/A | N/A | 1. Hospital Preop Effects of Mortality: 1. Did not |

©American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study Name, Author, Year</th>
<th>Aim of Study</th>
<th>Study Type</th>
<th>Study Size (N)</th>
<th>Study Intervention Group (n)</th>
<th>Study Comparator Group (n)</th>
<th>Patient Population</th>
<th>Study Intervention</th>
<th>Study Comparator</th>
<th>Endpoints</th>
<th>P Values, OR: RR &amp; 95% CI</th>
<th>Study Limitations &amp; Adverse Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bateman BT, et al., 2009 (6) 19194149</td>
<td>To conduct an analysis of AIS to determine incidence, risk factors, and effect of outcome on periop AIS in</td>
<td>Secondary analysis of NIS database</td>
<td>n=131,067 hemicolectomy surgical pts; n=201,235 total hip replacement surgical pts; n=39,339</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Common noncardiac surgeries: hemicolectomy, total hip replacements, and segmental/lobar lung</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>AIS incidence: hemicolectomy 935 cases—0.7% (95% CI: 0.7%–0.8%); total hip replacement 420 cases—0.5% (95% CI: 0.5%–0.6%). 1. Higher incidence of AIS among pts ≥65 y of age. 2. Higher incidence of AIS among pts &gt;65 y of age.</td>
<td>1. Among pts &gt;65 y of age, AIS incidence: hemicolectomy 1.0% (95% CI: 0.9%–1.0%); total hip replacement</td>
<td>Limited by range of variables that could be explored as risk factors for AIS. Use of database may compare outcomes form different stress tests (e.g., exercise treadmill, nuclear perfusion). 2. Observational design demonstrates association between preop testing and survival cannot determine causation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study</td>
<td>Authors</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Study Design/Methods</td>
<td>Participants</td>
<td>Data Source</td>
<td>Findings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rogers SO, et al., 2007</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>To develop and test a risk model for venous thromboembolic events. To develop and validate a risk index for VTE.</td>
<td>183,069 pt records</td>
<td>Records from 128 VA and 14 private sector academic medical centers in general and peripheral vascular surgery subspecialties from 2002–</td>
<td>VTE occurred in 1,162 pts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Observational study does not allow for additional data collection for pts exhibiting primary outcome. In addition the data definitions are clinically relevant, but could not be modified for purposes of this study.
To examine if frailty is associated with an increased risk of postop complications

Exploratory, prospective, descriptive

125

N/A

N/A ≥70 y of age, undergoing elective noncardiac surgery

Day surgery procedures, active cancer

N/A

N/A

Occurrence of an in-hospital, postop complication (unrelated to surgical technique). Adverse events occurred in 31/125 pts (25%). Both age (p<0.0074) and EFS scores (p<0.00042), indicators of frailty, were independently associated with being discharge to an institution and having a prolonged LOS.

N/A

N/A

OR was 1.14 for age (95% CI: 1.05–1.24) and 1.22 for EFS score (95% CI: 1.02–1.6)


Healy KO, et al., 2010

To evaluate the impact of LVEF on periop outcomes and long-term mortality in pts with HF undergoing intermediate- to high-risk noncardiac surgery

Retrospective chart review

174 pts

Pts diagnosed with HF who underwent intermediate- or high-risk noncardiac surgery from 2001–2004

N/A

Diagnosis with HF, intermediate- or high-risk noncardiac surgery (including PVD surgery, aortic repair, carotid endarterectomy, head & neck, intraperitoneal, noncardiac intrathoracic, orthopedic or prostate surgery)

N/A

Pts with HF compared by LVEF (>50% normal, 40%–50% mildly reduced, 30%–40% moderately reduced, <30% severely reduced)

N/A

≥80 y of age independently associated with adverse events

N/A

Multivariate analyses for older age as an independent predictor of periop events (OR: 3.84; CI: 1.70–8.17)

Small, retrospective chart review from single institution
### Impact of HF on Periop and Postop Outcomes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study Name, Author, Year</th>
<th>Aim of Study</th>
<th>Study Type</th>
<th>Study Size (N)</th>
<th>Study Intervention Group (n)</th>
<th>Study Comparator Group (n)</th>
<th>Patient Population</th>
<th>Study Intervention</th>
<th>Study Comparator</th>
<th>Endpoints</th>
<th>P Values, OR: HR: RR &amp; 95% CI:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hammill BG, et al., 2008 (9) 18362586</td>
<td>To determine operative mortality and 30-d all-cause readmission among pts with HF, CAD, or neither who underwent major noncardiac surgery</td>
<td>Retrospective</td>
<td>159,327 procedures</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Pts &gt;65 y of age with Medicare FFS coverage, and underwent major noncardiac procedures from 2000–2004</td>
<td>Pts with end-stage renal disease and pts who did not have at least 1 y of Medicare FFS eligibility before surgery</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Pts with HF or CAD against neither</td>
<td>Operative mortality and 30-d all-cause readmission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hernandez AF, et al., 2004 (10) 15464326</td>
<td>To evaluate mortality and readmission rates of pts with HF after major noncardiac surgery</td>
<td>Retrospective</td>
<td>1,532 pts with HF and 1,757 pts with CAD who underwent major noncardiac surgery, 44,512 pts in control group with major noncardiac surgery.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>&gt;65 y of age; 1997–1998 5% sample of Medicare beneficiaries, pts with HF who underwent major noncardiac surgery.</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Pts with HF or CAD against neither</td>
<td>Operative mortality (death before discharge or within 30 d of surgery)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>van Diepen S, et al., 2011 (11) 21709059</td>
<td>To compare the postop mortality of pts with HF, AF, or CAD undergoing major and minor noncardiac</td>
<td>Retrospective</td>
<td>Nonischemic HF (n=7,700), ischemic HF (n=12,249), CAD (n=13,786), or AF (n=4,312)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Pts who underwent noncardiac surgery between April 1, 1999–September 31, 2006, in Alberta, Canada</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>The main outcome was 30-d postop mortality.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study</td>
<td>Design</td>
<td>Sample</td>
<td>Adjustments</td>
<td>Outcomes</td>
<td>Results</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xu-Cai YO, et al., 2008 (12)</td>
<td>Retrospective</td>
<td>557 pts with HF (192 LVEF (&lt;40%) and 365 LVEF(\geq 40%)) and 10,583 controls</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Pts who underwent systematic evaluation by hospitalists in a preop clinic before having major elective noncardiac surgery between January 1, 2003–March 31, 2006</td>
<td>Unadjusted differences in mean hospital LOS among pts with HF vs. controls (5.7 vs. 4.3 d; (p&lt;0.001)) and 1-yr readmission (17.8% vs. 8.5%; (p&lt;0.001)) were also markedly attenuated in propensity-matched groups</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xu-Cai YO, et al., 2008 (12)</td>
<td>Retrospective</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Pts with both types of HF vs. controls was 1.3% vs. 0.4% ((p=0.009)), but NS in propensity-matched groups ((p=0.09)). Crude 1-yr HR ((p&lt;0.01)) for mortality were 1.71 (95% CI: 1.5–2.0) for both types of HF, 2.1 (95% CI: 1.7–2.6) in pts with HF who had LVEF (&lt;40%), and 1.4 (95% CI: 1.2–1.8) in those who had LVEF (\geq 40%); however, the differences were NS in propensity-matched groups ((p=0.43)).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Impact of LVEF on Periop and Postop Outcomes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Design</th>
<th>Sample</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Outcomes</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Xu-Cai YO, et al., 2008 (12)</td>
<td>Meta-analysis using individual pt data</td>
<td>41,972 pts (10,347 with HF-PEF and 31,625 with HF-REF)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>31 studies including pts with HF</td>
<td>The risk of death did not increase notably until EF fell below 40%.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xu-Cai YO, et al., 2008 (12)</td>
<td>Meta-analysis using individual pt data</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Deaths per 1,000-pt y</td>
<td>Pts with HF-PEF had lower mortality than those with HF-REF (adjusted for age, sex, etiology, and Hx of HTN, diabetes mellitus, and AF; HR: 0.68; 95% CI: 0.64–0.71).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

©American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Patients</th>
<th>Methods</th>
<th>Findings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kazmers A., et al., 1988 (14)</td>
<td>35 pts who required 47 major vascular procedures</td>
<td>From August 1, 1984–January 1, 1988, pts with LVEF ≤35% who required vascular surgery</td>
<td>Mortality according to LVEF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kazmers A., et al., 1988 (15)</td>
<td>73 pts before 82 carotid operations</td>
<td>Pts who had radionuclide ventriculography before carotid endarterectomy</td>
<td>Periop and cumulative mortality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCann RL, Wolfe WG, 1989</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>Preop LVEF measured in 104 of 208 pts undergoing elective AAA</td>
<td>Periop and cumulative mortality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Healy KO, et al., 2010 (3)</td>
<td>174</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>30-d and long-term mortality</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To determine periop (30-d) and subsequent outcome after major vascular surgery in those with severe cardiac dysfunction, defined by LVEF ≤35%

To determine periop and long-term mortality according to LVEF in pts undergoing carotid endarterectomy

To evaluate the influence of LVEF on both periop and long-term morbidity and mortality

To determine impact of LVEF on outcome in pts with HF undergoing noncardiac surgery

Adverse periop events occurred in 53 (30.5%) of subjects, including 14 (8.1%) deaths within 30 d, 26 (14.9%) MI, and 44 (25.3%) HF exacerbations

Among the factors associated with adverse periop outcomes in the first 30-d were advanced age (e.g., >80 y), diabetes mellitus, and a severely decreased EF (e.g., <30%)

Long-term mortality was high and Cox proportional hazards analysis demonstrated that EF was an independent risk factor for long term mortality

Survival for those with an LVEF ≤29% was significantly worse than for those with an LVEF >29% (p<0.012). The cumulative mortality rate was 59% LVEF ≤29% and 18% in those with LVEF >29% (p<0.029)

Periop and long-term mortality in pts with LVEF <35% vs. LVEF >35%

Periop cardiac complications were more frequent with LVEF ≤35% , occurring in 43% vs.9% in pts with LVEF >35%

There was no statistical difference in periop mortality, but cumulative mortality differed, being 57% (4/7) in those with EF of ≤35% vs. 11% (7/66) in pts with LVEF >35%

The periop mortality was not significantly different (low EF, 5%; high EF, 2%). The cumulative life-table survival of the 2 groups was not statistically different. 4-y actuarial survival 0.74 in low EF compared to 0.63 (p=NS) in the high EF group.
### Role of HF in CV Risk Indices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Design</th>
<th>Sample Size</th>
<th>Outcomes</th>
<th>Methods</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Goldman L, et al., 1977</td>
<td>(15, 16)</td>
<td>To determine which preop factors affect the development of cardiac complications after major noncardiac operations</td>
<td>Prospective cohort</td>
<td>1,001 pts</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Postop fatality and life-threatening complication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>36 of the 39 pts manifesting ≥1 life-threatening cardiac complications had pulmonary edema. 9 independent significant correlates of life-threatening and fatal cardiac complications: preop S3 or JVD; MI in the preceding 6 mo; &gt;5 PVC/min; rhythm other than sinus or presence of PACs on preop ECG; &gt;70 y of age; intraperitoneal, intrathoracic or aortic operation; emergency operation; important valvular AS; and poor general medical condition. Clinical signs of HF including an S3 gallop or JVD were the most significant predictors of postop life-threatening or fatal cardiac complications. In the final analysis, signs of HF carried the highest weight in the original CRI. 10 of the 19 postop cardiac fatalities occurred in the 18 pts at highest risk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detsky AS, et al., 1986</td>
<td>(15, 17)</td>
<td>To validate a previously derived multifactorial index in their clinical setting and to test a modified version of the index</td>
<td>Prospective cohort</td>
<td>455</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>Major cardiac complications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| | | | | | | | The interobserver agreement for S3 and JVD was poor (κ statistic, 0.42 and 0.50, respectively). Therefore, to make the diagnosis of HF more objective and reproducible preoperatively, grouped HF into 2 categories as the presence of alveolar pulmonary edema within 1 wk or ever. Definition was stricter; HF still had a major role in predicting events and being a
| Lee TH, et al., 1999 (15, 18) | To develop and validate an index for risk of cardiac complications | Prospective cohort | 4,315 | N/A | N/A | 4,315 pts ≥50 y of age undergoing elective major noncardiac procedures in a tertiary-care teaching hospital | ? | ? | ? | The main outcome measures were major cardiac complications | ? | ? | HF was both an important predictor and a key complication. Outcome required a formal reading of pulmonary edema on the chest x-ray. In the validation set, it provided the highest OR (4.3) for major cardiac complications. 6 independent predictors of complications were identified in RCRI: high-risk type of surgery, Hx of ischemic heart disease, Hx of CHF, Hx of cerebrovascular disease, preop treatment with insulin, and preop serum creatinine >2.0 mg/dL.

AAA indicates abdominal aortic aneurysm; AF, atrial fibrillation; AS, aortic stenosis; CAD, coronary artery disease; CHF, congestive heart failure; CI, confidence interval; CRI, Cardiac Risk Index; CV, cardiovascular; ECG, electrocardiogram; EF, ejection fraction; FFS, fee-for-service; HF, heart failure; HF-PEF, heart failure with preserved ejection fraction; HF-REF, heart failure with reduced ejection fraction; HR, hazard ratio; HTN, hypertension; Hx, history; IHF, ischemic heart failure; JVD, jugular venous distention; LOS, length of stay; LVEF, left ventricular ejection fraction; MI, myocardial infarction; n, subgroup of N; N/A, not applicable; NIHF, nonischemic heart failure; NS, nonsignificant; OR, odds ratio; PAC, pulmonary artery catheterization; periop, perioperative; postop, postoperative; pts, patients; PVC, premature ventricular contraction; preop, preoperative; RCRI, Revised Cardiac Risk Index; RR, relative risk; and S3, third heart sound.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study Name, Author, Year</th>
<th>Aim of Study</th>
<th>Study Type</th>
<th>Study Intervention Group (n)</th>
<th>Study Comparator Group (n)</th>
<th>Patient Population</th>
<th>Study Intervention</th>
<th>Study Comparator</th>
<th>Endpoints</th>
<th>Safety Endpoint and Results</th>
<th>Secondary Endpoint and Results</th>
<th>Primary Endpoint</th>
<th>P Values, OR: HR: RR &amp; 95% CI:</th>
<th>Study Limitations &amp; Adverse Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agarwal S, et al., 2013 (19) 23481524</td>
<td>Postop outcomes after nonemergency noncardiac surgery in pts with moderate or severe AS</td>
<td>Retrospective; cohort; age, sex, and propensity score matched control</td>
<td>3,170</td>
<td>634</td>
<td>Moderate AS (AVA=1.0–1.5 cm²) or severe AS (AVA&lt;1.0 cm²)</td>
<td>Emergent surgery</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Pts without AS</td>
<td>Composite of 30-d mortality and postop MI</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>30-d mortality, long-term mortality, postop MI, HF, stroke, and LOS</td>
<td>Moderate AS 4.4% vs. control 1.7% (OR: 2.6; p=0.002); Severe AS 5.7% vs. control 2.7% (OR: 2.1; p=0.02)</td>
<td>Retrospective, single center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calleja AM, et al., 2010 (20) 20381670</td>
<td>Postop outcomes after noncardiac surgery in pts with asymptomatic, severe AS</td>
<td>Retrospective; age- and sex-matched control</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Severe AS (AVA&lt;1.0 cm²)</td>
<td>Symptomatic AS, moderate or severe AR</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Pts with mild-to-moderate AS</td>
<td>Composite of in-hospital death, MI, HF, ventricular arrhythmias, and intraoperative hypotension requiring vasopressor</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Intraoperative hypotension requiring vasopressor</td>
<td>AS 33% vs. control 23% (OR: 1.4; p=0.06)</td>
<td>Retrospective, single center, small sample size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leibowitz D, et al., 2009 (21) 19287130</td>
<td>Postop outcomes after hip fracture surgery in pts with severe AS</td>
<td>Retrospective; age-matched control</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Severe AS (AVA&lt;1.0 cm²)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Pts without AS</td>
<td>30-d mortality</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Composite of 30-d mortality, ACS, and pulmonary edema</td>
<td>AS 6.2% vs. control 6.8% (OR: 0.9; p=NS)</td>
<td>Retrospective, single center, small sample size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zahid M, et al., 2005 (22) 16054477</td>
<td>Postop outcomes after noncardiac surgery in pts from NHDS database</td>
<td>Retrospective; age and surgical risk-matched control</td>
<td>15,433</td>
<td>5,149</td>
<td>10,284</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Pts without AS</td>
<td>Composite of in-hospital mortality and MI</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>In-hospital MI</td>
<td>AS 8.3% vs. control 7.2%, (OR: 1.2; p=0.01)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Torsher LC, et al., 1998 (23) 9485135</td>
<td>Postop outcomes after noncardiac surgery in pts with severe AS</td>
<td>Retrospective; no control</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Severe AS (mean gradient &gt;50 mm Hg)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>In-hospital mortality</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>AS 10.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lai HC, et al., 2010</td>
<td>Postop outcomes after noncardiac</td>
<td>Retrospective; age, sex, and</td>
<td>334</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>Moderate-to-severe AR or Pt is already intubated</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Pts without AR</td>
<td>In-hospital mortality</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Postop MI, stroke</td>
<td>AR 9.0% vs. control 1.8%</td>
<td>Retrospective, single center,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study Name, Author, Year</td>
<td>Aim of Study</td>
<td>Study Type</td>
<td>Study Size (N)</td>
<td>Study Intervention Group (n)</td>
<td>Comparator Group (n)</td>
<td>Inclusion Criteria</td>
<td>Exclusion Criteria</td>
<td>Study Intervention</td>
<td>Study Comparator</td>
<td>Primary Endpoint (Efficacy and Results)</td>
<td>Safety Endpoint and Results</td>
<td>Secondary Endpoint and Results</td>
<td>Endpoints</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bajaj NS, et al., 2013 (25) 23587300</td>
<td>Postoperative outcomes after nonemergent noncardiac surgery in pts with moderate-to-severe or severe MR, Retrospective; no control</td>
<td>Prospective observational cohort</td>
<td>1,470</td>
<td>968</td>
<td>1,172</td>
<td>Moderate-to-severe MR or severe MR Postop, Pts without MR</td>
<td>Moderate-to-severe MR or severe MR Postop, MR 11.9% vs. control 16.4%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Abnormal ECG (p=0.019) and AF (p=0.001) predicted PCE on univariate analysis but not multivariate</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>MR 22.2% vs. control 16.4% (OR: 1.4; p=0.02)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lai HC, et al., 2007 (26) 17576968</td>
<td>Postoperative outcomes after noncardiac surgery in pts with moderate-to-severe or severe MR, Retrospective; no control</td>
<td>Prospective observational cohort</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Moderate-to-severe MR or severe MR Postop, Pts without MR</td>
<td>Moderate-to-severe MR or severe MR Postop, MR 11.9% vs. control 16.4%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Abnormal ECG (p=0.019) and AF (p=0.001) predicted PCE on univariate analysis but not multivariate</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>MR 22.2% vs. control 16.4% (OR: 1.4; p=0.02)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ACS: acute coronary syndrome; AF: atrial fibrillation; AR: aortic regurgitation; AS: aortic stenosis; AVA: aortic valve area; CI: confidence interval; HF: heart failure; HR: hazard ratio; LOS: length of stay; MI: myocardial infarction; MR: mitral regurgitation; NHDS: National Hospital Discharge Survey; N/A: not applicable; NS: nonsignificant; OR: odds ratio; pts: patients; postop: postoperative, and RR, relative risk.

Data Supplement 5. Arrhythmias and Conduction Disorders (Section 2.5)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Design</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
<th>Outcome</th>
<th>Predictor</th>
<th>Predictor Details</th>
<th>Risk</th>
<th>CI</th>
<th>P-value</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(16)</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Prospective observational cohort</td>
<td>4,315</td>
<td>All pts &gt;50 y of age undergoing noncardiac surgery at MGH over a 7 mo period</td>
<td>Cardiac surgery, no consent</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>No validation cohort</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee TH, et al., 1999</td>
<td>(18)</td>
<td>Prospective observational cohort</td>
<td>2,893</td>
<td>All pts &gt;50 y of age undergoing noncardiac surgery at 1 center over 5 y</td>
<td>Cardiac surgery, no consent</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>No validation cohort</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahla E, et al., 1998</td>
<td>(28)</td>
<td>Prospective observational cohort</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>70 pts scheduled for noncardiac surgery with ventricular couplets or NSVT</td>
<td>Frequency of VPBs not predictive of outcome</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mangan DT, et al., 1992</td>
<td>(29)</td>
<td>Prospective observational cohort</td>
<td>444</td>
<td>Consecutive pts at high-risk for CAD undergoing noncardiac surgery at SFWVAMC who survived initial hospitalization</td>
<td>Preop dysrhythmia did not predict adverse outcome</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Small study, no control group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Kelly B, et al., 1992</td>
<td>(30)</td>
<td>Prospective observational cohort</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>Consecutive males with CAD or high risk for CAD undergoing noncardiac surgery at SFWVAMC</td>
<td>Preop ventricular arrhythmia predicted periop and postop VA, but not MACE</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>No validation cohort</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AF indicates atrial fibrillation; ASA, aspirin; CAD, coronary artery disease; ECG, electrocardiogram; MACE, major adverse cardiac event; MGH, Massachusetts General Hospital; MI, myocardial infarction; N/A, not applicable; NS, nonsignificant; NSVT, non-sustained ventricular tachycardia; PCE, perioperative cardiovascular events; periop, perioperative; preop, preoperative; pts; patients; PVC, premature ventricular contraction; QTc, corrected QT interval; RR, relative risk; SFVAMC, San Francisco Veterans Affairs Medical Center; VA, ventricular arrhythmia; and VPB, ventricular premature beat.

Data Supplement 6. Pulmonary Vascular Disease (Section 2.6)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study Name, Author, Year</th>
<th>Aim of Study</th>
<th>Study Type</th>
<th>Study Size (N)</th>
<th>Study Intervention Group (n)</th>
<th>Study Comparator Group (n)</th>
<th>Patient Population</th>
<th>Study Intervention</th>
<th>Study Comparator</th>
<th>Endpoints</th>
<th>Primary Endpoint (Efficacy) and Results</th>
<th>Safety Endpoint and Results</th>
<th>Secondary Endpoint and Results</th>
<th>P Values, OR; HR; RR &amp; 95% CI</th>
<th>Study Limitations &amp; Adverse Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ramakrishna G, et al., 2005 (31)</td>
<td>Determine predictors of poor outcome after noncardiac surgery in pts with PH</td>
<td>Retrospective review, single center</td>
<td>145 (all with PH)</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Adults with Group 1, 3, or 4 PH; general anesthesia (100%); intermediate-high-risk surgery (79%)</td>
<td>Cardiac, obstetric surgery</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Death in % pts who died and 2) pts who had morbid event (HF, cardiac ischemia, stroke, respiratory failure, hepatic dysfunction, renal failure, sepsis, dysrhythmia) vs. those who did not</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Morbidity in 42% associated with 1) functional class, 2) prior PE, 3) obstructive sleep apnea, 4) vasopressor use intraoperatively</td>
<td>Independent multivariate predictors of postop morbidity: Hx of PE (OR: 7.3; CI: 1.9–38.3; p=0.01); PH symptoms (OR: 2.9; CI: 1.2–7.7; p=0.02); intermediate/high-risk vs. low-risk surgery (OR: 3.03; CI: 1.1–9.4; p=0.04); anesthesia duration &gt;3 h (OR: 2.9; CI: 1.03–4.6; p=0.04)</td>
<td>Retrospective, single center, no comparison group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minai OA, et al., 2006 (32) | Determine frequency of poor outcome after noncardiac surgery in pts with PH | Retrospective review, single center | 28 (all with PH) | None | None | Adults with Group 1 PH; general anesthesia (79%); intermediate-high-risk surgery (86%) | Cardiac, obstetric surgery | None | Death in 18% pts who died and 2) pts who had morbid event vs. those who did not | N/A | Morbidity in 19% | N/A | Retrospective, single center, no comparison group |

Lai HC, et al., D. Determine Retrospective | 124 (62) | None | Controls | Adults with Cardiac, | None | 1) pts who died and 2) pts who had morbid event | Death in 10% vs. | N/A | Morbidity in | Independent | Retrospective, |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Design</th>
<th>Population</th>
<th>Matched Variables</th>
<th>Procedure</th>
<th>Outcomes</th>
<th>Predictors</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kaw R, et al., 2011</td>
<td>Determine association of PH with periop outcomes</td>
<td>Retrospective cohort study, single center</td>
<td>173 (96 PH and 77 non–PH controls)</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Controls who underwent RHC but had normal PA pressures, otherwise unmatched</td>
<td>Adults with Group 1, 2, 3, or 4 PH; general anesthesia (58%); intermediate-/high-risk surgery (65%)</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price LC, et al., 2010</td>
<td>Discuss the anesthetic management and follow-up of well-characterized pts presenting for noncardiothoracic nonobstetric procedures</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>28 (all with PH)</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Adults with Group 1 or 4 PH; general anesthesia (50%); intermediate-/high-risk surgery (75%)</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Meyer S, et al., 2013 (35)
Assess periop outcomes in pts with PAH undergoing noncardiac surgery
Prospective, multicenter registry
114 (all with PH) None None Adults with Group 1 PH; general anesthesia (82%)
Minor, cardiac or obstetric surgery None 1) pts who died and 2) pts who had morbid event vs. those who did not
Death in 3.5% N/A Morbidity in 6.1%

Assess periop outcomes in pts with PAH undergoing noncardiac surgery

Prospective, multicenter registry
114 (all with PH) None None Adults with Group 1 PH;

Minor, cardiac or obstetric surgery None 1) pts who died and 2) pts who had morbid event vs. those who did not
Death in 3.5% N/A Morbidity in 6.1%

ASA indicates American Society of Anesthesiologists; BP, blood pressure; CAD, coronary artery disease; CI, confidence interval; CKD, chronic kidney disease; ECG, electrocardiogram; FC, functional class; HF, heart failure; HR, hazard ratio; Hx, history; iNO, inhaled nitric oxide; LVEF, left ventricular ejection fraction; MI, myocardial infarction; N/A, not applicable; mRA, mean right atrial pressure; PA, pulmonary artery; PAH, pulmonary arterial hypertension; PASP, pulmonary artery systolic pressure; PE, pulmonary embolism; periop, perioperative; PH, pulmonary hypertension; postop, postoperative; pts, patients; RAD, right-axis deviation; RHC, right heart catheterization; RR, relative risk; RVH, right ventricular hypertrophy; and RVSP, right ventricular systolic pressure.

Data Supplement 7. Multivariate Risk Indices (Section 3.1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study Name, Author, Year</th>
<th>Aim of Study</th>
<th>Study Type</th>
<th>Study Size (N)</th>
<th>Study Intervention Group (n)</th>
<th>Study Comparator Group (n)</th>
<th>Patient Population</th>
<th>Study Intervention</th>
<th>Study Comparator</th>
<th>Endpoints</th>
<th>P Values, OR: HR: RR &amp; 95% CI:</th>
<th>Study Limitations &amp; Adverse Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>McFalls EO, et al., 2004 (36)</td>
<td>Compare rates of morbidity and mortality with/without coronary artery revascularization before cardiovascular operations</td>
<td>RCT, multicenter</td>
<td>510</td>
<td>258</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>Elective vascular procedure, increased risk of cardiac complications, ≥1 major coronary arteries with &gt;70% stenosis</td>
<td>Urgent or emergent vascular procedure, severe coexisting illness, prior revascularization without evidence of recurrent ischemia</td>
<td>CABG or coronary angioplasty</td>
<td>No coronary revascularization</td>
<td>Long-term mortality</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davenport</td>
<td>Compare</td>
<td>Retrospective</td>
<td>427</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>328</td>
<td>ACS NSQIP</td>
<td>Pts who died</td>
<td>EVAR</td>
<td>Open AAA repair</td>
<td>Mortality: 22.2%</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

©American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study Name, Author, Year</th>
<th>Aim of Study</th>
<th>Study Type</th>
<th>Study Size (N)</th>
<th>Patient Population</th>
<th>Study Intervention</th>
<th>Endpoints</th>
<th>P Values, OR: HR: RR &amp; 95% CI:</th>
<th>Study Limitations &amp; Adverse Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leung JM, et al., 2001 (39) 11555070</td>
<td>To determine prevalence and predictors of adverse postop outcomes in older surgical pts undergoing noncardiac surgery</td>
<td>Prospective cohort</td>
<td>544</td>
<td>Pts ≥70 y of age undergoing noncardiac surgery at an academic medical center</td>
<td>Local anesthesia or MAC</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>3.7% of pts died and 21% experienced postop complications. Decreased functional status preop was an important predictor of adverse neurological outcomes (OR: 3)</td>
<td>OR: 3 (95% CI: 1.4–6.4) for adverse neurological outcome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reilly DF, et al., 1999 (40) 10527296</td>
<td>To determine the relationship between self-reported exercise tolerance and serious periop complications</td>
<td>Cohort</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>Consecutive outputs referred to a medical consultation clinic at a tertiary care medical center</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Pts were asked to estimate the number of blocks they could walk and stairs they could climb without symptoms</td>
<td>All pts were monitored for 26 serious periop complications. Pts with poor exercise tolerance (&lt;4 blocks or &lt;2 flights) had more complications (20.4% vs. 10.4%).</td>
<td>Likelihood of serious complications was inversely related to the number of blocks that could be walked (p=0.006) or flights of stairs climbed (p=0.01)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Older P, et al., 1999 (41) 10453862</td>
<td>To develop an integrated strategy for the identification and subsequent management</td>
<td>Cohort</td>
<td>548</td>
<td>&gt;60 y of age (or younger with known cardiopulmonary disease) scheduled for</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>All pts underwent cardiopulmonary exercise testing. Anaerobic threshold results and hemic ECG</td>
<td>Mortality was 3.9%. There were no deaths in those assigned to a ward strategy based on their cardiopulmonary parameters.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AAA indicates abdominal aortic aneurysm; ACS NSQIP, American College of Surgeons National Surgical Quality Improvement Program; CI, confidence interval; EVAR, endovascular aneurysm repair; CABG, coronary artery bypass graft; HR, hazard ratio; MI, myocardial infarction; N/A, not applicable; NS, nonsignificant; OR, odds ratio; periop, perioperative; pts, patients; RCT, randomized controlled trial, and RR, relative risk.

Data Supplement 8. Exercise Capacity and Functional Capacity (Section 4.1)
of high-risk pts in order to reduce both morbidity and mortality

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Methodology</th>
<th>Sample Size</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wiklund RA, et al., 2001 (42)</td>
<td>Retrospective cohort</td>
<td>5,939</td>
<td>94 pts (1.6%) had cardiac complications, 38% occurred after vascular surgery. Age and ASA Physical Status Class were independent predictors of complications but METs were not once ASA Physical Status Class was included.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crawford RS, et al., 2010 (43)</td>
<td>Cohort</td>
<td>5,639</td>
<td>Dependent pts (18.4%) were older and had more diabetes mellitus, COPD ESRD on dialysis, and critical limb ischemia. Dependent pts had higher mortality (6.1% vs. 1.5%) and complication rates (30.3% vs. 14.2%). Dependent status was an independent predictor of death and major complications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goswami S, et al., 2012 (44)</td>
<td>Cohort</td>
<td>362, 767</td>
<td>Incidence of intraoperative CA was 7.22 per 10,000. Predictors included being functionally dependent (OR: 2.3) as well as emergency surgery and the amount of transfusions needed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tsiouris A, et al., 2012 (45)</td>
<td>Cohort</td>
<td>6,373</td>
<td>812 pts had dependent functional status preoperatively. Mortality was 7.7 times higher in them than in those with nondependent functional status. Complications were also increased.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ACS indicates American College of Surgeons; ADLs, activities of daily living; ASA, American Society of Anesthesiologists; CA, cardiac arrest; CI, confidence interval; COPD, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease; ECG, electrocardiogram; ESRD, end-stage renal disease; HCU, high care unit; HR, hazard ratio; ICU, intensive care unit; MAC, monitored anesthesia care; METs, metabolic equivalent; N/A, nonapplicable; NSQIP, National Surgical Quality Improvement Program; OR, odds ratio; periop, perioperative; postop, postoperative, preop, preoperative; pts, patients; and RR, relative risk.
## Data Supplement 9. The 12-Lead ECG (Section 5.1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study Name, Author, Year</th>
<th>Aim of Study</th>
<th>Study Type</th>
<th>Study Intervention Group (n)</th>
<th>Study Comparator Group (n)</th>
<th>Patient Population</th>
<th>Study Intervention</th>
<th>Study Comparator</th>
<th>Endpoints</th>
<th>P Values, OR: HR: RR &amp; 95% CI</th>
<th>Study Limitations &amp; Adverse Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Biteker M, et al., 2012  
(27) 22057953 | To examine the association of preop ECG abnormalities and periop cardiovascular outcomes in pts undergoing noncardiac, nonvascular surgery | Prospective observational single-center cohort | 660 | N/A | N/A | Pts >18 y of age undergoing nonday case open surgery | Emergent cases and day-case surgery, ASA5 | None | None | PCE 12.1%—Only QTc predicted periop CV events on MVA | Other ECG abnormalities did not predict CV events | N/A | Small sample size |
| Carliner NH, et al., 1986  
(46) 3719447 | To determine which ECG abnormalities were most predictive of high-risk surgical pts | Prospective observational single-center cohort | 198 | N/A | N/A | Pts >40 y of age undergoing elective thoracic, abdominal, or vascular surgery under GA | Recent MI, UA, CHF, AS, high-grade VE, uncontrolled HTN | None | None | Death/MI (3%)—Not reported due to small number of endpoints | All cardiac events including ischemia (17%)—Only abnormal ECG predicted | Sensitivity 85%, specificity 41%, PPV 22%; p<0.01 | Small sample size, few primary hard endpoints. Individual ECG abnormalities did not predict events. |
| Gold BS, et al., 1992  
(47) 1739358 | To determine the value of preop ECG in an ambulatory surgical population | Retrospective single-center cohort | 751 | N/A | N/A | All ambulatory surgical pts with preop ECG undergoing surgery | Local anesthesia only | None | None | Any adverse CV event (1.6%)—no ECG abnormality predictive | N/A | No ECG abnormality predicted adverse CV events | Small sample size, few CV events (12/751=1.6%) |
| Goldman L, et al., 1977  
(16) 904659 | To develop multifactorial risk score for cardiac events after noncardiac surgery | Prospective observational single-center cohort | 1,001 | N/A | N/A | All pts >40 y of age undergoing general, orthopedic, or urologic surgery at MGH over 7-mo period | Cardiac or thoracic surgery, local anesthesia only, endoscopy, TURP, no consent | None | None | Cardiac death (1.9%) or MACE (MI, pulmonary edema, VT—3.9%)-Rhythm other than sinus or PACs predicted cardiac death | N/A | Death—OR: 9 (p<0.001); nonfatal MACE—OR: 3.3 (p<0.001) | No validation cohort, older study, ECGs abnormalities not well-classified |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study Reference</th>
<th>Study Design</th>
<th>n</th>
<th>Source of ECGs</th>
<th>Population Description</th>
<th>Preoperative ECG Abnormalities</th>
<th>Postoperative ECG Abnormalities</th>
<th>Other Preoperative ECG Abnormalities</th>
<th>Postoperative Complications</th>
<th>Effect Size</th>
<th>p-Value</th>
<th>Sample Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jeger RV, et al., 2006 (48) 16442922</td>
<td>Prospective observational single-center cohort</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Clinically stable adult pts with documented or suspected CAD undergoing noncardiac surgery</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Death (23%) or MACE (18%) at 2 y</td>
<td>ST depression—OR: 4.5 (95% CI: 1.9–10.5); faster heart rate—OR: 1.6 (95% CI: 1.1–2.4)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Small sample size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landesberg G, et al., 1997 (49) 9357456</td>
<td>Prospective observational 2-center cohort</td>
<td>405</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Adult pts undergoing vascular surgery under GA or epidural</td>
<td>LBBB, LVH with strain</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Cardiac death (0.5%) or MI (4.2%)—Only LVH and ST depression &gt;0.5 mm predicted endpoint</td>
<td>OR: 5.8 (p=0.004)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Small sample size, limited to vascular surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee TH, et al., 1999 (15, 18) 10477528</td>
<td>Prospective observational single-center cohort</td>
<td>4,315</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Pts ≥50 undergoing nonemergent noncardiac procedures with expected LOS ≥2 d</td>
<td>PT unwilling to consent to full study protocol</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Major cardiac complications—MI, pulmonary edema, VF/SCA, complete AV block (2%)—Pathologic Q-waves (present in 17%) predictive in derivation set, but not ST-T changes</td>
<td>OR: 2.4 (CI: 1.3–4.2; p&lt;0.05)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Pt consent required, and pts who did not give consent had much higher event rate (4.8% vs. 1.7%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liu LL., et al., 2002 (50) 12133011</td>
<td>Prospective observational single-center cohort</td>
<td>513</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Pts ≥70 undergoing noncardiac surgery</td>
<td>Local anesthesia or MAC</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Death (3.7%) and combined cardiac complications (MI, ischemia, arrhythmia, CHF: 10.1%)—No association between ECG abnormalities and postop cardiac</td>
<td>Other noncardiac adverse events</td>
<td>OR: 0.63 (95% CI: 0.28–1.40; p=0.26)</td>
<td>Small sample size, only age ≥70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payne CJ, et al., 2011 (51)</td>
<td>To assess the predictive value of a preop 12-lead ECG in pts undergoing major surgery in a population with a high prevalence of cardiovascular disease</td>
<td>Prospective observational single-center cohort</td>
<td>345</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Consecutive adult pts undergoing major vascular surgery or laparotomy</td>
<td>None stated</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>MACE (MI and cardiac death: 13.3%) and all-cause mortality (7.8%) within 6 wk—LV strain and prolonged QTc predictive of MACE on MVA</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>——</td>
<td>——</td>
<td>——</td>
<td>——</td>
<td>——</td>
<td>——</td>
<td>——</td>
<td>——</td>
<td>——</td>
<td>——</td>
<td>——</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schein OD, et al., 2000 (52)</td>
<td>To determine whether routine testing helps reduce the incidence of intraop and postop medical complications</td>
<td>Prospective randomized multicenter controlled trial</td>
<td>18,189</td>
<td>9,411</td>
<td>9,408</td>
<td>Pts ≥50 scheduled to undergo cataract surgery</td>
<td>General anesthesia, MI within 3 mo, any preop testing within 28 d</td>
<td>Routine preop testing=12-lead ECG, CBC, SMA-7</td>
<td>No preop testing</td>
<td>Adverse medical events (3.1%)—No difference between groups</td>
<td>Individual cardiac endpoints</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seymour DG, et al., 1983 (53)</td>
<td>To examine the role of the routine preop ECG in the elderly surgical pt</td>
<td>Prospective observational single-center cohort</td>
<td>222</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Pts ≥65 undergoing general surgery</td>
<td>None stated</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>MI or CHF (12.2%–9.6% in men and 16.1% in women)—Major ECG abnormalities (LVH, Q-waves, ST depression, T-wave abnormalities) predicted events in women but not men</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turnbull JM, et al., 1987 (54)</td>
<td>To investigate the value of traditionally accepted preop investigations in otherwise healthy pts admitted to hospital for open</td>
<td>Retrospective 2-center cohort</td>
<td>1,010</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Adult pts admitted for cholecystectomy and no major medical conditions</td>
<td>Active or ongoing disease on admission, morbid obesity</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Any adverse medical event—ECG not predictive</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study Name, Author, Year</td>
<td>Aim of Study</td>
<td>Study Type</td>
<td>Study Size (N)</td>
<td>Study Intervention Group (n)</td>
<td>Study Comparator Group (n)</td>
<td>Patient Population</td>
<td>Study Intervention</td>
<td>Study Comparator</td>
<td>P Values, OR: HR; RR &amp; 95% CI</td>
<td>Study Limitations &amp; Adverse Events</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Van Klei WA, et al., 2007 (55) 17667491</td>
<td>To estimate the value of a preop ECG in addition to pt Hx in the prediction of MI and death during postop stay</td>
<td>Retrospective analysis of a prospective 2-center cohort study</td>
<td>2,967</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Pts ≥50 undergoing noncardiac surgery with expected length of stay &gt;24 h</td>
<td>Lung or liver transplant operation</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Retrospective, 20% did not get ECG. In ROC analysis, BBB not additive to risk prediction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AS indicates aortic stenosis; ASA, American Society of Anesthesiologists; AV, atrioventricular; BBB, bundle branch block; CAD, coronary artery disease; CBC, complete blood count; CHF, congestive heart failure; CI, confidence interval; CV, cardiovascular; ECG, electrocardiogram; GA, general anesthesia; HR, hazard ratio; HTN, hypertension; LBBB, left bundle-branch block; LOS, length of stay; LV, left ventricular; LVH, left ventricular hypertrophy; MAC, major adverse cardiac event; MGH, Massachusetts General Hospital; MI, myocardial infarction; MAC, monitored anesthesia care; MVA, multivariable analysis; N/A, not applicable; NS, nonsignificant; OR, odds ratio; PAC, pulmonary artery catheterization; PCE, perioperative cardiovascular event; periop, perioperative; postop, postoperative; PPV, positive predictive value; preop, preoperative; pts, patients; QTc, corrected QT interval; ROC, receiver operating characteristic; RBBB, right bundle-branch block; RR, relative risk; SCA, sudden cardiac arrest; SNA, sequential multiple analysis; TURP, transurethral resection of the prostate; UA, unstable angina; VE, ventricular ectopy; VF, ventricular fibrillation; and VT, ventricular tachycardia.

Data Supplement 10. Assessment of LV Function (Section 5.2)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Design</th>
<th>Sample Size</th>
<th>LVEF Measure</th>
<th>Known or Suspected CAD, Major Noncardiac Surgery</th>
<th>Postop IEs (Cardiac-Related Death, Nonfatal MI, and UA), CHF, and VT</th>
<th>ECG data added significant information for pts at increased risk for cardiac complications by clinical criteria</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Halm EA, et al., 1996 (58)</td>
<td>Prospective</td>
<td>339</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rohde LE, et al., 2001 (59)</td>
<td>Prospective</td>
<td>570</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Healy KO, et al., 2010 (3) 20412467

Determine the impact of LVEF on outcome in pts with HF undergoing noncardiac surgery

Retrospective 174 N/A N/A LVEF assessment in pts with HF undergoing intermediate or high risk noncardiac surgery. N/A N/A N/A Mortality MACE in 53 (31%), including 14 (8%) deaths within 30 d, 26 (14.9%) MI, and 44 (25.3%) HF exacerbations Among the factors associated with adverse periop outcomes in the first 30 d were advanced age (e.g., >80 y), diabetes and a severely decreased EF (e.g., <30%) Long-term mortality was high and Cox proportional hazards analysis demonstrated that EF was an independent risk factor for long term mortality N/A

CAD indicates coronary artery disease; CHF, congestive heart failure; CI, confidence interval; ECG, echocardiogram; EF, ejection fraction; HF, heart failure; HR, hazard ratio; IE, ischemic event; LV, left ventricular; LVEF, left ventricular ejection fraction; MACE, major adverse cardiac event; MI, myocardial infarction; MUGA, Multigated Acquisition Scan; N/A, not applicable; NS, nonsignificant; OR, odds ratio; periop, perioperative; postop, postoperative; preop, preoperative; pts; patients; RR, relative risk; TTE, transthoracic echocardiogram; UA, unstable angina; and VT, ventricular tachycardia.

Data Supplement 11. Exercise Stress Testing for Myocardial Ischemia and Functional Capacity (Section 5.3)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study Name, Author, Year</th>
<th>Aim of Study</th>
<th>Study Type</th>
<th>Study Size (N)</th>
<th>Study Intervention Group (n)</th>
<th>Study Comparator Group (n)</th>
<th>Patient Population</th>
<th>Study Intervention</th>
<th>Study Comparator</th>
<th>Study Interventions &amp; Adverse Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Cutler BS, et al., 1981 (60) | Report of continuing experience with the electrocardiographically monitored arterial stress test in pts with peripheral vascular disease | Observational | 130 | N/A | Pts undergoing peripheral vascular reconstructive surgery | N/A | N/A | N/A | No stats. Event rates we don't see today.

©American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.
Gerson MC, et al., 1985 (61)  
To test whether objective assessment of rest and exercise LV function before elective noncardiac surgery is a more sensitive predictor of periop cardiac complications than data from pt Hx, physical exam, X-ray, lab ECG, and stress-rest radionuclide ventriculography  
Consecutive series  
Preliminary study: 100 pts (50 men and 50 women); prospective study: 54 pts (25 men and 29 women)  
Pts aged ≥65 y scheduled for major elective abdominal or noncardiac thoracic surgery  
None  
N/A  
Preliminary study: 13 pts (of 100) had a total of 22 major periop complications (cardiac death, VT or VF, MI, CHF) including 6 deaths. When radionuclide variables and clinical variables were entered into multivariate analysis that included preop Hx, physical examination, and x-ray, ECG, and chemical laboratory variables, individually and in combination, only resting radionuclide LV regional wall motion abnormality (p=0.002) and inability to exercise for 2 min to raise the heart rate above 99 bpm (p=0.006) were independent predictors of periop cardiac risk.

Arous EJ, et al., 1984 (62)  
To determine the safest treatment option for the pt with Retrospective analysis  
Out of 808 pts with AAA or peripheral occlusive 135 pts with ischemia on stress test: Group 1 (56) 37 pts with no Hx of MI or symptoms of CAD with Pts with AAA or peripheral occlusive disease of the  
None mentioned  
Treadmill exercise (Bruce protocol) to Pts with no Hx of MI or symptoms of CAD with  
Positive exercise test (135): Group 1 (56) standard operation: MI in 15  
None  
In the positive stress test group, the total incidence of MI, High rate of events compared with today's

Small sample size.
<p>| Carliner NH, et al., 1985 (63) | To determine if preop exercise testing would be useful for predicting risk in pts undergoing a wide variety of major surgical procedures | Prospective | 200 | N/A | N/A | Pts over 40 y of age scheduled to undergo elective major noncardiac surgery under general anesthesia. | Documented MI within 6 mo, UA, decompensated HF, hemodynamically significant AS, low-grade 4A and 4B ventricular arrhythmias at rest, uncontrolled HTN, physical disability and mental incompetence. | Treadmill (134), bicycle (21), arm ergometer (43). Treadmill was modified Balke or modified Bruce protocol. | N/A | 2 pts with markedly positive stress tests were excluded from further analysis. 6 pts (3%) had a primary endpoint (death or MI). Only 1 of these 6 pts had a positive ST segment response to exercise, 5 of the 6 pts had a maximal exercise capacity of &lt;5 METs. | None | On multivariate analysis, the preop ECG was the only factor that was a statistically significant predictor of postop outcome. A pt with an abnormal ECG was 3.2 times more likely to die postoperatively or MI or suspected myocardial ischemia/injury than was a pt with a normal ECG. | Postop death, MI, and suspected myocardial ischemia/injury occurred more frequently in pts who had an abnormal electrocardiographic response to exercise and/or an exercise capacity of &lt;5 METs than in pts with neither of these findings; however, none of the exercise variables was statistically significant as an independent predictor of outcome. | Small number of primary events limits analysis. Mix of treadmill (67.7%), bike (10.6%), and arm (21.7%) exercise. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Design</th>
<th>N/A</th>
<th>Consecutive pts admitted for elective aortic or limb vascular surgery.</th>
<th>New or medically UA, recent (4-6 mo) MI.</th>
<th>N/A</th>
<th>N/A</th>
<th>Of the 89 pts who underwent vascular surgery without cardiac catheterization, 15 had a periop MI (1 fatal and 10 non-Q wave infarctions). Only the presence of either an abnormal scan (p=0.001) or thallium redistribution (p=0.001) demonstrated a significant difference.</th>
<th>None</th>
<th>Although pts with ST depression and shorter total exercise time tended to have more events, these differences were not statistically significant. No events occurred in the 12 pts who were able to perform &gt;9 min of exercise.</th>
<th>From the logistic regression analysis, the predicted probability of a cardiac event in pts not having redistribution was 2±2% (1 of 47), but in pts with redistribution it was 33±7% (14 of 42). In the second regression analysis which included the 60 pts having both exercise and scan studies, only the presence of thallium redistribution was significant at step 0.</th>
<th>Relatively small number of patients undergoing exercise (69, and 13 of these were arm ergometry). High event rates not seen today.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leppo J, et al., 1987 (64) 3805515</td>
<td>Prospective</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>underwent dipyridamole thallium scintigraphy; 69 underwent exercise testing (56, Bruce protocol), 13 arm ergometry. 27 didn't undergo exercise because of physical limitations and 4 because of scheduling conflicts.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Of the 89 pts who underwent vascular surgery without cardiac catheterization, 15 had a periop MI (1 fatal and 10 non-Q wave infarctions). Only the presence of either an abnormal scan (p=0.001) or thallium redistribution (p=0.001) demonstrated a significant difference.</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Although pts with ST depression and shorter total exercise time tended to have more events, these differences were not statistically significant. No events occurred in the 12 pts who were able to perform &gt;9 min of exercise.</td>
<td>From the logistic regression analysis, the predicted probability of a cardiac event in pts not having redistribution was 2±2% (1 of 47), but in pts with redistribution it was 33±7% (14 of 42). In the second regression analysis which included the 60 pts having both exercise and scan studies, only the presence of thallium redistribution was significant at step 0.</td>
<td>Relatively small number of patients undergoing exercise (69, and 13 of these were arm ergometry). High event rates not seen today.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McPhail N, et al., 1988 (65) 3336127</td>
<td>Observational</td>
<td>110, 9 excluded. Treadmill exercise in 61 pts (Bruce protocol) and arm ergometry in 40 pts.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Consecutive pts requiring arterial surgery who had clinical evidence of significant CAD were referred for cardiac evaluation</td>
<td>9 pts with recent MI (&lt;6 mo), UA, or CHF were excluded</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Contingency table analysis showed that maximum heart rate achieved during exercise was a significant predictor of complications (MI, CHF, malignant ventricular arrhythmias and cardiac death). Of 70 pts who achieved &lt;85% of their predicted maximum heart rate, 7 (33.3%) developed cardiac complications. In contrast, no complications occurred among 9 pts who achieved ≥85% of their predicted maximum heart rate.</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Of 21 pts with a positive stress test (≥1 mm ST depression) who attained &lt;85% of their predicted maximum heart rate, 7 (33.3%) developed cardiac complications. In contrast, no complications occurred among 9 pts who achieved ≥85% of their predicted maximum heart rate. The logistic regression analysis indicates that pts who achieved a high maximal heart rate during exercise had a low probability of developing cardiac complications (p=0.040). A similar result was observed when high METs were used as a predictor.</td>
<td>Unclear selection of pts (&quot;clinical evidence of significant CAD&quot;). Relatively small number of pts underwent treadmill exercise. High event rates not seen today.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
rate, 17 (24.3%) developed complications. Only 2 (6.6%) of 30 pts who achieved >85% maximum predicted heart rate had complications (p=0.0396). The degree of ST segment depression that occurred with exercise was NS in predicting cardiac complications.

With ST depression of ≥1 mm who were able to achieve 85% of their predicted maximum heart rate.

Note: 4 METs ~25% event rate.

Sgura FA, et al., 2000 (66) 11014727

To determine the value of preop exercise testing with a supine bicycle in predicting periop cardiovascular events and long-term outcomes in pts scheduled for vascular surgery

Consecutive series

149 N/A N/A

Underwent supine exercise testing and vascular surgery

Underwent vascular surgery or coronary revascularization before exercise testing

N/A N/A

Cardiovascular events within 30 d of surgery: death, MI, cardiac arrest; 7% had periop cardiovascular events

None

No significant association between exercise-induced ST depression, radionuclide angiographic factors, or any clinical variable (other than age) and periop cardiovascular events or long-term mortality

The level of peak exercise achieved was associated with periop CV events with 12% occurring in low-capacity pts (<4 METs), 3% occurring in intermediate-capacity pts (4–7 METs), and none in the high capacity pts (>7 METs) (p=0.03). Long-term survival rates were substantially less in the low-workload group than in intermediate- and high-workload groups (p=0.007).
### Data Supplement 12. Cardiopulmonary Exercise Testing (Section 5.4)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study Name, Author, Year</th>
<th>Aim of Study</th>
<th>Study Type</th>
<th>Study Size (N)</th>
<th>Study Intervention Group (n)</th>
<th>Study Comparator Group (n)</th>
<th>Patient Population</th>
<th>Study Intervention</th>
<th>Study Comparator</th>
<th>Endpoints</th>
<th>Primary Endpoint (Efficacy) and Results</th>
<th>Safety Endpoint and Results</th>
<th>Secondary Endpoint and Results</th>
<th>P Values, OR: HR: RR &amp; 95% CI:</th>
<th>Study Limitations &amp; Adverse Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hartley RA, et al., 2012 (67) 23001820</td>
<td>To evaluate whether preop CPET is useful in the prediction of 30- and 90-d mortality in pts undergoing elective open AAA repair and EVAR</td>
<td>Prospective cohort</td>
<td>415</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Pts undergoing AAA repair and CPET</td>
<td>None given</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>On multivariable analysis, open repair, AT &lt;10.2 mL/kg/min, anemia and inducible cardiac ischemia were associated with 30-d mortality. Anemia, inducible cardiac ischemia and peak VO2 &lt;15 mL/kg/min were associated with 90-d mortality on multivariable analysis. Pts with ≥2 subthreshold CPET values were at increased risk of both 30- and 90-d mortality.</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>On multivariable analysis, open repair (OR: 4.92; 95 % CI: 1.55–17.00; p=0.008), AT below 10.2 mL/kg/min (OR: 6.35; 95 % CI: 1.84–29.80; p=0.007), anemia (OR: 3.27; 95 % CI: 1.04–10.50; p=0.041) and inducible cardiac ischemia (OR: 6.16; 95 % CI: 1.48–23.07; p=0.008) were associated with 30-d mortality. Anemia, inducible cardiac ischemia and peak VO2 &lt;15 mL/kg/min (OR: 8.59; 95 % CI: 2.33–55.75; p=0.001) were associated with 90-d mortality.</td>
<td>Observational study, relatively small number of deaths (6 in EVAR group and 8 with open AAA repair at 30 d and 11 EVAR/open repair at 90 d), mix of EVAR and open repair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson AR, et al., 2011</td>
<td>To assess the usefulness of CPET and the Detsky score to predict midterm mortality in AAA pts assessed for open repair. Secondary aim to compare ability of CPET and other scores to predict 30-d periop mortality.</td>
<td>Prospective cohort</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>86 (deemed &quot;fit&quot; by CPET variables, comorbidities, and size of AAA)</td>
<td>36 (deemed &quot;unfit&quot; by CPET variables, comorbidities, and size of AAA)</td>
<td>Consecutive pts undergoing AAA repair</td>
<td>None given</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Midterm (30-mo) survival was predicted by the anaerobic threshold (p=0.02).</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None of the scoring tools were able to predict 30-d major morbidity or mortality as defined by periop complications (p&gt;0.05)</td>
<td>Midterm (30-mo) survival was predicted by the anaerobic threshold (p=0.02)</td>
<td>Lack of detail on cause of death, relatively small numbers total, and deaths (1 30-day death), not clear what &quot;cardiac events&quot; were</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prentis JM, et al., 2012</td>
<td>To assess the use of CPET to predict morbidity in unselected pts scheduled for elective EVAR or open AAA repair</td>
<td>Observational</td>
<td>185 pts (101 EVAR and 84 open repair)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>&quot;Unselected&quot; pts undergoing EVAR or open AAA repair at a single center</td>
<td>AT not confidently determined from CPET data</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Open repair</td>
<td>Open repair: The in-hospital mortality rate was 5 of 84 (5.9%). 3 of 27 pts (11.1%) were in the unfit group (AT&lt;10) compared with 2 of 58 (3.4%) in the fit group (AT&gt;10), both of whom had an AT &lt;12 mL/min/kg. Open repair: Cardiac complications (MI, LV failure, major arrhythmias) 18.5% unfit vs. 3.5% fit, p=0.03.</td>
<td>Open repair: ROC curve analysis showed that 10.0 mL/min/kg was the optimal AT level to predict those at risk for increased rates of postop complications. This was sensitive (70%) and specific (86%), with good accuracy (area under the curve, 0.75; 95% CI: 0.63–</td>
<td>Single center. Not consecutive pts although &quot;unselected.&quot; No mortality data.</td>
<td>Prentis JM, et al., 2012 (69) 22858436</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study</td>
<td>Design</td>
<td>Sample Size</td>
<td>Pts undergoing AAA repair</td>
<td>Did not undergo CPET</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Multivariable analyses indicated that survival, to both 30 d and for the total observation period, correlated best with VE/VCO2. The risk of death was greater with higher values of VE/VCO2. The RCRI was significantly associated with midterm survival, as was the AT, but to a lesser degree.</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Multivariable analysis of midterm (median 35 mo) survival: VE/VCO2 HR: 1.13 (CI: 1.07–1.19; p&lt;0.001); RCRI HR: 1.76 (CI: 1.07–1.19; p=0.008); AT HR: 0.84 (CI: 0.72–0.98; p=0.033). The 2- y survival rate was 55% for unfit pts and 97% for fit pts; the absolute difference was 42% (95% CI: 18%–65%; p&lt;0.001).</td>
<td>Single center, observational, unclear selection of CPET variable cutoffs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carllie J, et al., 2007 (70) 17440956</td>
<td>Observational</td>
<td>130 (37 pts did not undergo CPET and weren't analyzed)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Pts undergoing AAA repair</td>
<td>Did not undergo CPET</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>0.83; p=0.001).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Older P, et al., 1993 (71) 8385279</td>
<td>Prospective cohort</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Pts &gt;60 y of age scheduled for major abdominal surgery (&quot;likely to cause a significant increase in oxygen demand, e.g., AAA resection, anterior resection of the rectum&quot;)</td>
<td>Could not complete CPET (4 of 191 pts)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>10 CV deaths in 55 pts (18%) with AT &lt;11 mL/kg/min vs. 1 CV death in 132 pts (0.8%) with AT of ≥11 mL/kg/min (p&lt;0.001)</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>10 CV deaths in 55 pts (18%) with AT &lt;11 mL/kg/min vs. 1 CV death in 132 pts (0.8%) with AT of ≥11 mL/kg/min (p&lt;0.001)</td>
<td>Single center, not blinded to results (all pts with ischemic tests admitted to ICU regardless of AT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snowden CP, et al., 2010 (72) 20134313</td>
<td>Prospective, single center cohort study</td>
<td>171 (123 went on for operation and 48 did not; 7</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Pts planned to undergo major elective surgery (AAA repairs, aortobifem grafts, liver)</td>
<td>Emergency and elective colorectal, urological, or orthopedic operations</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Cardiovascular complication rate was 25% in pts with AT &lt;10.1 mL/kg/min and 3% in those with AT &gt;10.1 mL/kg/min</td>
<td>Size and selected nature of the chosen pt cohort. 48 pts did not undergo planned CPET</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
complications when compared to a questionnaire-based assessment method

| Snowden CP, et al., 2013 (73) | To assess the relationship between cardiopulmonary fitness and age upon mortality and LOS in an unselected group of pts undergoing major hepatobiliary surgery | 389 | N/A | All pts being considered for major hepatobiliary surgery (liver resection, Whipple, retroperitoneal intra-abdominal sarcoma excision) | N/A | N/A | Hospital mortality | None | Critical care and hospital LOS | Multivariate regression identified anaerobic threshold as the most significant independent predictor for postop mortality from the exercise variables in this population of major surgical pts (OR: 0.52; p=0.003; beta=−0.657). ROC analysis demonstrated an optimal anaerobic threshold level of 10 mL/min/kg with good procedure. No comment on mortality. |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |

| All pts did not achieve AT leaving 116 for analysis | | | | | | | | | | | |

resections, pancreatic and large retroperitoneal intra-abdominal sarcoma surgery) and low subjective functional capacity based on clinical Hx

>10.1 mL/kg/min (p=0.0005). Note POMS definition of CV complication: Diagnostic tests or therapy within the last 24 h for any of the following: new MI or ischemia, hypotension (requiring fluid therapy >200 mL/h or pharmacological therapy), atrial or ventricular arrhythmias, pulmonary edema, thrombotic event (requiring anticoagulation).

mL/kg/min to predict those at risk for increased rates of postop complications. This was highly sensitive (88%) and specific (79%) with high degree of accuracy (area under the curve 0.85; 95% CI: 0.78−0.91; p=0.001).
| Wilson RJT, et al., 2010 (74) 20573634 | To evaluate whether CPET variables and clinical data from Lee's cardiac risk index are useful predictors of all cause hospital and 90-d mortality in pts undergoing nonvascular intra-abdominal surgery | Retrospective analysis of anonymized data | 847 | N/A | N/A | All pts aged >55 y being considered for colorectal surgery, bladder, or kidney cancer excision who performed or attempted a CPET as part of their routine preop evaluation at the Preassessment Clinic | Pts who did not proceed to planned surgery were excluded from analysis | N/A | An AT of ≤10.9 mL/kg/min, a VE/VCO2 of ≥34, and a Hx of ischemic heart disease were all associated with an increased relative risk for all-cause hospital mortality. The overall presence of any ≥1 of the Lee's cardiac risk factors was not significantly associated with an increased risk of mortality. | None | None | Non-survival: For AT of ≤10.9, RR: 6.8 (95% CI: 1.6–29.5); for VE/VCO2 of ≥34, RR: 4.6 (95% CI: 1.4–14.8). Survival at 90 d was significantly greater in pts with an AT of ≥11 (p=0.034), in pts with VE/VCO2 <34 (p=0.021), and in pts without IHD (p=0.02). | Low incidence of all-cause mortality (2.1% in hospital and 4.1% at 90 d) |

| Olden P, et al., 1999 (41) 10453862 | To test a strategy of postop triage based on CPET results | Prospective consecutive series | 548 pts | 153 to ICU | Pts sent to HDU (115) or ward (230) | Pts over 60 y of age scheduled for major surgery or <60 but had previous diagnosis of myocardial ischemia or cardiac failure | Pts undergoing thoracic surgery | AT <11 to ICU (28% of pts) | Pts with AT >11 with inducible ischemia or VE/VO2 >35 (21%) admitted to HDU; all others (51%) admitted to general ward | 4.6% mortality in pts with AT <11 | 0.5% mortality in pts with AT >11 | None | None | Confounding of CPET results and postop care, but should have improved outcomes in higher risk pts. Lack of stats. |

| Junejo MA, et al., 2012 (75) 22696424 | To evaluate the role of CPET in periop risk assessment in pts undergoing surgery | Single center prospective cohort study | 94 with CPET and surgery; 2 could not | 94 in CPET group | 23 pts deemed low risk | Pts over 65 y, younger pts with comorbidity and those likely to require complex | None given | N/A | Death within 30 d of operation | None | In-hospital deaths, LOS in ICU and high dependency unit, overall hospital stay and AT was the only preop marker associated with postop in-hospital | AT cutoff derived from high-risk group; small number of in-hospital |
| hepatic resection | attain AT leaving 02 for analysis | resection underwent CPET |  longer-term survival (up to 4 y) | mortality (OR: 0.48; 95% CI: 0.25–0.94; p=0.032). ROC curve analysis identified a cut-off at 9.9 mL/kg/min that provided 100% sensitivity and 76% specificity, with a PPV of 19% (95% CI: 9%–38%) and a NPV of 100% (95% CI: 94–100). Pts with an AT ≥9.9 mL/kg/min had improved long-term survival (median duration 1,067 d) compared with pts with a lower value (p=0.038), but worse survival than those low-risk pts who did not undergo CPET (p=0.038). |

AAA indicates abdominal aortic aneurysm; AT, anaerobic threshold; CI, confidence interval; CPET, cardiopulmonary exercise stress test; EVAR, endovascular aneurysm repair; HR, hazard ratio; ICU, intensive care unit; LOS, length of stay; LV, left ventricular; MI, myocardial infarction; N/A, not applicable; NPV, net predictive value; OR, odds ratio; periop, perioperative; POMS, postoperative morbidity survey; postop, postoperative; PPV, positive predictive value; preop, preoperative; RCRI, Revised Cardiac Risk Index; ROC, receiver operating characteristic; and VE/VO2, ventilatory equivalent of oxygen.
### Data Supplement 13. Pharmacological Stress Testing (Section 5.5)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study Name, Author, Year</th>
<th>Aim of Study</th>
<th>Study Type</th>
<th>Study Size (N)</th>
<th>Study Intervention Group (n)</th>
<th>Patient Population</th>
<th>Study Intervention</th>
<th>Study Comparator</th>
<th>Primary Endpoint (Efficacy) and Results</th>
<th>Safety Endpoint and Results</th>
<th>Endpoint</th>
<th>P Values, OR: HR: RR &amp; 95% CI:</th>
<th>Study Limitations &amp; Adverse Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beattie WS, et al., 2006 (76)</td>
<td>Compare SE vs. MPI in preop evaluation prior to noncardiac surgery</td>
<td>Meta-analysis of 68 studies</td>
<td>10,049</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Preop noncardiac surgery</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>MI and/or death</td>
<td>MI and/or death</td>
<td>LR for SE more indicative of postop cardiac event vs. TI (LR: 4.09; 95% CI: 3.21–6.56 vs. LR: 1.83; 1.59–2.10; p&lt;0.001). This difference was attributable to fewer false negative SEs. No difference in ROC curves (SE: 0.80; 95% CI: 0.76–0.84 vs. TI: 0.75; 95% CI: 0.70–0.81).</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI indicates confidence interval; LR, likelihood ratio; MI, myocardial infarction; MPI, myocardial perfusion imaging; N/A, not applicable; postop, postoperative; preop, preoperative; ROC, receiver operating characteristic; SE, stress echocardiography; and TI, thallium imaging.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Data Supplement 14. Radionuclide MPI (Section 5.5.2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study Name, Author, Year</th>
<th>Aim of Study</th>
<th>Study Type</th>
<th>Study Size (N)</th>
<th>Patient Population</th>
<th>Ischemia</th>
<th>Primary Endpoint (Efficacy) and Results</th>
<th>Safety Endpoint and Results</th>
<th>Secondary Endpoint and Results</th>
<th>P Values, OR: HR: RR &amp; 95% CI:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eagle KA, et al., 1989 (77)</td>
<td>Periop risk assessment by MPI</td>
<td>Single center, retrospective</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>Vascular surgery</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>41% Periop events: PPV: 16%; NPV: 98%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Younis LT, et al., 1990 (78)</td>
<td>Periop risk assessment by MPI</td>
<td>Single center, retrospective</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>Peripheral vascular disease</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>36% Periop events: PPV: 15%; NPV: 100%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hendel RC, et al., 1992 (79)</td>
<td>Periop risk assessment by MPI</td>
<td>Single center, retrospective</td>
<td>327</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>51% Periop events: PPV: 14%; NPV: 99%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lette J, et al., 1992 (80)</td>
<td>Periop risk assessment by MPI</td>
<td>Single center, retrospective</td>
<td>355</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>45% Periop events: PPV: 17%; NPV: 99%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study Name, Author, Year</td>
<td>Aim of Study</td>
<td>Study Type</td>
<td>Study Size (N)</td>
<td>Patient Population</td>
<td>Events (MI/death)</td>
<td>Ischemia, %</td>
<td>Primary Endpoint (Efficacy) and Results</td>
<td>Secondary Endpoint and Results</td>
<td>P Values, OR: HR: RR &amp; 95% CI: Study Limitations &amp; Adverse Events</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lane RT, et al., 1991</td>
<td>Periop risk assessment by DSE</td>
<td>Single center, retrospective</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>Vascular and general surgery</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>PPV 16%, NPV 100%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lalka SG. et al., 1992</td>
<td>Periop risk assessment by DSE</td>
<td>Single center, retrospective</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Abdominal aortic surgery</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>PPV 23%, NPV 93%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Event rate 29% vs. 4.6%, p=0.025</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CI indicates confidence interval; LR, likelihood ratio; MPI, myocardial perfusion imaging; N/A, not available; NPV, net present value; periop, perioperative; postop, postoperative; PPV, positive predictive value; ROC, receiver operating characteristic; SE, stress echocardiography; and TI, thallium imaging.

Data Supplement 15. Dobutamine Stress Echocardiography (Section 5.5.3)
| Eichelberger JP, et al., 1993 (89) 8362778 | Periop risk assessment by DSE | Single center, prospective | 75 | Major vascular surgery | 3% | 36% | PPV 7%, NPV 100% | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Langan EM, et al., 1993 (90) 8264046 | Periop risk assessment by DSE | Single center, retrospective | 74 | Aortic surgery | 4% | 24% | PPV 17%, NPV 100% | N/A | N/A | Surgery deferred in 4 highly positive DSE who proceeded with CABG |
| Davila-Roman V, et al., 1993 (91) 8450165 | Periop risk assessment by DSE | Single center, prospective | 88 | Aortic and LE PVD surgery | 2% | 23% | PPV 10%, NPV 100% | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Langan EM, et al., 1993 (90) 8264046 | Periop risk assessment by DSE | Single center, retrospective | 74 | Aortic surgery | 4% | 24% | PPV 17%, NPV 100% | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Davila-Roman V, et al., 1993 (91) 8450165 | Periop risk assessment by DSE | Single center, prospective | 88 | Aortic and LE PVD surgery | 2% | 23% | PPV 10%, NPV 100% | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Shafritz R, et al., 1997 (92) 9293826 | Periop risk assessment by DSE | Single center, retrospective | 42 | Aortic surgery | 2% | 0% | NPV 100% | No difference in overall mortality (2.3% vs. 4.4%) or cardiac mortality (0% vs. 2.3%) in those who had preop DSE testing vs. those who did not | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Shafritz R, et al., 1997 (92) 9293826 | Periop risk assessment by DSE | Single center, retrospective | 42 | Aortic surgery | 2% | 0% | NPV 100% | No difference in overall mortality (2.3% vs. 4.4%) or cardiac mortality (0% vs. 2.3%) in those who had preop DSE testing vs. those who did not | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Bossonne, 1999 (93) 10469973 | Periop risk assessment by DSE | Single center, prospective | 46 | Lung-volume reduction surgery | 2% | 9% | PPV 25%, NPV 100% | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Ballal RS, et al., 1999 (94) 10047628 | Periop risk assessment by DSE | Single center, prospective | 233 | Major vascular surgery | 3% | 17% | PPV 0%, NPV 96% | Surgery deferred in 8 highly positive DSE who proceeded with PCI | N/A | N/A |
| Das MK, et al., 2000 (95) 10807472 | Periop risk assessment by DSE | Single center, prospective | 530 | Nonvascular surgery | 6% | 40% | PPV 15%, NPV 100% | High risk study (defined as ischemia before 60% of age-predicted heart rate threshold) associated event rate of 43%. Incremental risk prediction over clinical characteristics | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Morgan PB, et al., 2002 (96) 12198027 | Periop risk assessment by DSE | Single center, retrospective | 78 | Vascular and general surgery | 0% | 5% | PPV 0%, NPV 100% | N/A | N/A | All 4 pts with ischemia underwent preop coronary angiography +/- PCI |
| Torres MR et al., 2002 (97) 12127610 | Periop risk assessment by DSE | Single center, prospective | 105 | Predominantly vascular surgery | 10% | 47% | PPV 18%, NPV 98% | N/A | N/A | Beta-blocker therapy given on basis of DSE, 4 pts had surgery deferred for PCI/CABG |
| Labib SB, et al., 2004 (98) 15234412 | Periop risk assessment by DSE, comparison of maximal vs. submaximal achieved peak heart rate | Single center, prospective | 429 | 1/3 vascular surgery | 2% | 7% | PPV 9%, NPV 98% | High NPV even when peak heart rate not achieved | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Raux M, et al., 2006 (99) 10285137 | Periop risk assessment by a | Single center, retrospective | 143 | Abdominal aortic surgery | N/A | N/A | NPV 93% events predominantly were | N/A | N/A | All with abnormal DSE underwent coronary surgery |

©American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.
negative DSE and incidence of elevated troponin | nonclinical elevated troponin measures | angigram +/- PCI prior to surgery
--- | --- | ---
Umphrey LG, et al., 2008 (100) | Periop risk assessment by DSE | Single center, retrospective | 157 | Orthotropic liver transplantation | 3.80% | 0% | NPV | Inability during DSE to achieve >80% of targeted heart rate associated with increased cardiac events (22% vs. 6%; p=0.01) | N/A | N/A
Lerakis S, et al., 2007 (101) | Periop risk assessment by DSE | Single center, retrospective | 539 | Bariatric surgery | 0.05% (all noncardiac death) | 1.20% | N/A | N/A | N/A | All with abnormal DSE underwent coronary angiogram +/- PCI prior to surgery
Nguyen P, et al., 2013 | Periop risk assessment by DSE | Pooled analysis of 7 studies | 580 | Orthotropic liver transplantation | N/A | N/A | PPV 37%, NPV 75% | N/A | N/A

CABG indicates coronary artery bypass graft; DSE, dobutamine stress echocardiography; N/A, not available; NPV, net predictive value; PCI, percutaneous coronary intervention; periop, perioperative; PPV positive predictive value; preop, preoperative; and PVD, peripheral valvular disease.

**Data Supplement 16. Preoperative Coronary Angiography (Section 5.7)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aim of Study</th>
<th>Study Type</th>
<th>Study Size (N)</th>
<th>Study Intervention Group (n)</th>
<th>Study Comparator Group (n)</th>
<th>Patient Population</th>
<th>Study Intervention</th>
<th>Study Comparator</th>
<th>Endpoints</th>
<th>P Values, OR: HR; RR &amp; 95% CI</th>
<th>Study Limitations &amp; Adverse Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monaco et al., 2009 (102)</td>
<td>RCT</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>Vascular surgery, CRI ≥2</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Routine angiography</td>
<td>Selective angiography</td>
<td>L/T MACE (58±17 mo): p=0.01</td>
<td>MACE by 30 d preop: 11.7% selective vs. 4.8% routine</td>
<td>L/T MACE p=0.003; 30 d MACE p=0.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CABG indicates coronary artery bypass graft; CRI, cardiac risk index; DSE, dobutamine stress echocardiography; MACE, major adverse cardiac event; NCS, noncardiac surgery; NPV, net predictive value; PCI, percutaneous coronary intervention; PPV, positive predictive value; preop, preoperative; and RCT, randomized controlled trial.
Data Supplement 17. Coronary Revascularization Prior to Noncardiac Surgery (Section 6.1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study Name, Author, Year</th>
<th>Aim of Study</th>
<th>Study Type</th>
<th>Study Size (N)</th>
<th>Study Intervention Group (n)</th>
<th>Study Comparator Group (n)</th>
<th>Patient Population</th>
<th>Study Intervention</th>
<th>Study Comparator</th>
<th>Endpoints</th>
<th>P Values, OR: HR: RR &amp; 95% CI:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>McFalls EO, et al., 2004 (36)</td>
<td>Revascularization vs. medical therapy before elective major vascular surgery</td>
<td>RCT</td>
<td>510</td>
<td>258</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>Vascular surgery</td>
<td>Urgent/emergency: UA; LM; EF&lt;20%; AS</td>
<td>Revascularization (CABG or PCI)</td>
<td>Medical therapy</td>
<td>Death (30 d) 3.1% (revascularization) vs. 3.4% (medical therapy)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AS indicates aortic stenosis; CABG, coronary artery bypass graft; CI, confidence interval; EF, ejection fraction; PCI, percutaneous coronary intervention; RCT, randomized controlled trial; RR, relative risk; and UA, unstable angina.

Data Supplement 18. Timing of Elective Noncardiac Surgery in Patients With Previous PCI (Section 6.1.1)

Table 1. Risk of NCS Following PCI With BMS and Risk of NCS Following PCI With DES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author, Year</th>
<th>Study Type</th>
<th>Study Size (n)</th>
<th>Type of Surgery (%)</th>
<th>PCI to NCS (d)</th>
<th>MACE</th>
<th>APT in Perioperative Period (%)</th>
<th>Major Bleeding</th>
<th>Study Limitations</th>
<th>Risk of NCS in Stented Pt</th>
<th>P Values, OR: HR: RR &amp; 95% CI:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Low</td>
<td>Intermediate</td>
<td>High</td>
<td>Cardiac</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
<td>Endpoints (%)</td>
<td>ASA</td>
<td>P2Y12 Inhibitor</td>
<td>DAPT</td>
<td>Endpoints (%)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Kaluza, 2000 (103) | Retrospective | 40 | N/A | 33 | 15 | 2 | N/A | 13 | Death, MI | 20, 17.5 | 5 | 12.5 | 2.5 | Tx or reoperation | 27 | SC, small sample size, retrospective, APT status not well described | All MACE <2 wk after PCI, emphasizing high-risk early period |
<p>| Wilson, 2003 (104) | Retrospective | 207 | N/A | 36 | 36 | N/A | 6 | 1–60 | Death, MI, ST or revascularization | 4 | 51 | 14 | 26 | &quot;Excessive&quot; surgical site bleed, Tx | 2, 33 | Retrospective, SC | All events occurred within first 6 wk |
| Sharma AK, et al., 2004 (105) | Retrospective | 47 | N/A | 68 | 30 | N/A | 2 | &lt;21 (n=27); 21–90 (n=20) | Death or MI | 25 (&lt;21 d), 15 (21–90 d) | N/A | 74 (&lt;21 d), 70 (21–90 d) | N/A | Tx, reoperation | 29 (&lt;21 d), 0 (21–90 d) | Small sample size, retrospective, APT status not well described, SC, 8/7 deaths in first 21 d considered probable ST | Study confined to early phase NCS pt. 6/7 IE in pts who discontinued DAPT. This study suggests importance of continuation of DAPT during early period. |
| Reddy, 2005 | Retrospective | 56 | 10 | 60 | 20 | N/A | 10 | &lt;42 | MI or CVD | 14 | 79* | 32* | N/A | Reoperation, Tx &gt;2 PRBC, Hb drop &gt;2 g/dL | 5 | Small sample size, retrospective, APT status not well described, SC. | All IE occurred within 42 d of PCI, emphasizing |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Risk of NCS Following PCI With DES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brichton, 2006 (107) 18956279 Retrospective 32 N/A 100 N/A N/A N/A &lt;90 ST 9 66 0 0 Hemothorax or RP bleed 10 All 3 bleeding episodes were in pts receiving P2Y12 inhibitor. Small sample size, retrospective. 30% of pts received only heparin for TCI, IO or RP bleed high risk early period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutall, 2008 (108) 18813036 Retrospектив 889 21 46 33 N/A N/A 64 Death, MI, ST, or TLR Overall 8:2; &lt;30 d 10.5; 30-90 d 3.8; 90-365 d 2.8 64.5f Need for non–PRBC tx 5 f Retrospective, APT status not well described, SC This study emphasizes that risk is highest very early after PCI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Page 41 of 83 |

©American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author, Year</th>
<th>Study Type</th>
<th>Study Size (n)</th>
<th>Type of Surgery (%)</th>
<th>PCI to NCS (%)</th>
<th>MACE</th>
<th>APT in Periop Period (%)</th>
<th>Major bleeding</th>
<th>Study Limitations</th>
<th>Risk of NCS in Stented Pt</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kim, 2008 (121) 17346821</td>
<td>Retrospective</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Death, ST, or MI</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schouten, 2007 (122)</td>
<td>Retrospective</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>&lt;730</td>
<td>MI or death</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2. Risk of Noncardiac Surgery Following BMS or DES
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Sample Size</th>
<th>Age (y)</th>
<th>ASA Use</th>
<th>P2Y&lt;sub&gt;12&lt;/sub&gt; Use</th>
<th>Primary APT</th>
<th>Secondary APT</th>
<th>Event Rate</th>
<th>APT Status</th>
<th>Bleeding</th>
<th>MACE</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Van Kuijk, 2009</td>
<td>Retrospective</td>
<td>174</td>
<td>51; 47</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>BMS 1314; DES 511</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>36%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>No difference in MACE between BMS and DES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cruden, 2010</td>
<td>Retrospective</td>
<td>1,383</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>BMS 503; DES 371</td>
<td>Primary in-hospital death + IE; secondary inhospital death + MI</td>
<td>Primary 13.3; secondary 1.3</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albaladejo, 2011</td>
<td>Prospective registry; retrospective analysis</td>
<td>823</td>
<td></td>
<td>26</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>MI, ST, HF, CS, SA, or stroke</td>
<td>10.9†</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Major</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>APT status not well described</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brancati, 2011</td>
<td>Retrospective</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MI, ST, or revascularization</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>39 (either ASA or P2Y&lt;sub&gt;12&lt;/sub&gt;)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tokushige, 2012</td>
<td>Prospective registry; retrospective analysis</td>
<td>1,103</td>
<td></td>
<td>1295</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Death, MI, ST, or revascularization</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wijeysundera, 2012</td>
<td>Retrospective</td>
<td>1,820</td>
<td>85.9</td>
<td>14.1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Death, ACS, revascularization by 30 d after surgery</td>
<td>6.7 (45 d); 2.6 (45–180 d), 2.9 (181–365 d), 1.7 (366–730 d), 0 (731–3,650 d)</td>
<td>20 (45 d); 8.8 (45–180 d), 1.1 (181–365 d), 1.6 (366–730 d), 1.5 (731–3,650 d)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Small study defined as <100 patients
*Percentage of patients taking both ASA and P2Y<sub>12</sub> inhibitor not provided.
†Rates of individual or dual APT not provided.
‡Total number of patients in Wijeysundera study was 8116; 2725 patients underwent stenting <2 y.
§Total procedures=7,998; 2,725 <2 y after stent implantation.
ASA indicates aspirin; APT, anti-platelet therapy; BMS, bare-metal stent; DAPT, dual anti-platelet therapy; DES, drug-eluting stent; GUSTO, Global Utilization of Streptokinase and Tissue Plasminogen Activator for Occluded Coronary Arteries; IE, ischemic events; MACE, major adverse cardiac events; MI, myocardial infarction; n, subgroup; N/A, not available; NCS, noncardiac surgery; PCI, percutaneous coronary intervention; periop, perioperative; postop, postoperative; pt, patient; SC, single center; ST, stent thrombosis; TLR, target lesion revascularization; TVR, target vessel revascularization; and Tx, transfusion.

Data Supplement 19. Perioperative Beta-Blocker Therapy (Section 6.2.1)

Please see the complete Evidence Review Committee’s Systematic Review Report for more information (128). The following few tables/figures are provided for ease of use and may contain data from Poldermans studies which were included in the scope of the systematic review.

Table 1. Summary of Included Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study (Year)</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>Inclusion Criteria</th>
<th>Exclusion Criteria</th>
<th>Types of Surgery</th>
<th>Long-Term Preoperative Beta-Blocker Therapy</th>
<th>Participant Characteristics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mangano et al. (1996)</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>Known CAD or ≥2 risk factors (≥65 y of age, hypertension, current smoker, elevated cholesterol level, diabetes mellitus)</td>
<td>Pacemaker dependency, resting ECG abnormalities (left bundle-branch block, marked ST-T abnormalities)</td>
<td>Elective vascular (41%), intra-abdominal (21%), orthopedic (14%), neurosurgical (9%), or other (16%) procedures</td>
<td>13% Mean age 67.5 y, 39% with known CAD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jakobsen et al. (1997)</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Pts undergoing thoracotomy for lung resection with no known current or previous cardiovascular disease</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>Intrathoracic (100%) procedures</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>66% males, mean age 60.4 y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bayliff et al. (1999)</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>Pts &gt;18 y of age undergoing major thoracic operation</td>
<td>Prior beta-blocker use, asthma, HF, heart block, supraventricular tachyarrhythmias, prior specific drug use (digoxin, quinidine, procardiamine, amiodarone, dilazem, verapamil)</td>
<td>Intrathoracic (100%) procedures</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>62% males, mean age 62.5 y, 6% with prior MI, 5% with current angina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECREASE-I (1999) (132)</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>Pts with ≥1 cardiac risk factor (&gt;70 y of age, angina; prior MI, HF, diabetes mellitus, limited exercise capacity, ventricular arrhythmias) and positive result on dobutamine stress echocardiography.</td>
<td>Prior beta-blocker use, asthma, very high-risk dobutamine stress echocardiography result (extensive wall-motion abnormalities, strong evidence of left main or severe 3-vessel CAD)</td>
<td>Major vascular (100%) procedures</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>87% males, mean age 67.5 y, 100% with known CAD, 52% with prior MI, 32% with current angina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raby et al. (1999) (133)</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>Pts with preoperative myocardial ischemia detected by 24-h ECG monitoring performed within 1–12 d before surgery</td>
<td>Baseline ST-T abnormalities on ECG that preclude accurate interpretation of ECG monitoring for ischemia</td>
<td>Major vascular (100%) procedures</td>
<td>35%</td>
<td>46% males, mean age 68.1 y, 38% with prior MI or current angina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zaaug et al. (1999)* (134)</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>Pts ≥65 y of age</td>
<td>Prior beta-blocker use, other prior drugs (beta-adrenergic agonists, glucocorticoids, anticonvulsants), heart block, rhythm other than sinus on ECG, HF, bronchospasm, systemic infection, neurological disorders</td>
<td>Intra-abdominal (81%), orthopedic (7%), and other (12%) procedures</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>40% males, mean age 74.6 y, 37% with known CAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban et al.</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>Pts 50 to 80 y of age undergoing elective</td>
<td>Specific ECG abnormalities (heart block,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Orthopedic (100%) procedures</td>
<td>28%</td>
<td>Mean age 69.5 y, 17% with prior MI, 31% with</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(2000) (135) 10825304

Total knee arthroplasty with known CAD or ≥1 risk factor (≥65 y of age, hypertension, current smoker, elevated cholesterol level, diabetes mellitus) bundle-branch block, atrial arrhythmias, LV hypertrophy with repolarization abnormalities, LVEF <30%, symptomatic mitral or aortic valvular disease, bronchospasm

POBBLE (2005) (136) 15974023

103 Pts undergoing major elective infrarenal vascular surgery under general anesthesia Prior MI in past 2 y, unstable angina, positive dobutamine stress test, prior beta-blocker use, asthma, aortic stenosis, heart rate ≤54 beats/min, systolic BP <100 mm Hg

Major vascular procedures (100%) 0% 78% males, median age 73 y

DIPOM (2006) (137) 16793810

921 Pts with diabetes mellitus >39 y of age undergoing noncardiac surgery with expected duration >1 h Long-term beta-blocker use, conditions indicating beta blocker treatment, severe HF, heart block

Orthopedic (33%), intra-abdominal (28%), neurosurgical (8%), vascular (7%), gynecological (5%), and other (19%) procedures 0% 59% males, mean age 64.9 y, 8% with prior MI, 11% with current angina

Lai et al. (2006) (138) 16687084

60 Pts ≥65 y of age undergoing esophagectomy for esophageal cancer with no known prior CAD Prior beta-blocker use, heart rate ≤55 beats/min, systolic BP ≤100 mm Hg, heart block

Intrathoracic (100%) procedures 0% 82% males, mean age 66 y, 14% with prior MI, 9% with current angina

MaVs (2006) (139) 17070177

496 Pts (ASA-PS Class ≤3) undergoing major vascular (abdominal aortic repair, infrarenal, or axillo-femoral bypass) surgery Long-term beta-blocker use, current amiodarone use, reactive airways disease, HF, heart block

Major vascular (100%) procedures 0% 76% males, mean age 66.1 y, 14% with prior MI, 9% with current angina

Neary et al. (2006) (140) 16764198

38 Pts undergoing emergency surgery with ≥1 of the following criteria: CAD, cerebrovascular disease (prior stroke or TIA), ≥2 minor risk criteria (≥65 y of age, hypertension, smoker, diabetes mellitus, hypercholesterolemia) Prior beta-blocker use, heart rate ≤55 beats/min, heart block, chronic obstructive airway disease, asthma, cardiovascular collapse, uncorrected hypovolemia

Intra-abdominal (29%), amputation (24%), major vascular (21%), orthopedic (16%), and other (10%) procedures 0% NR

BBSA (2007) (141) 17585213

219 Pts undergoing surgery with spinal anesthesia with known CAD or ≥2 risk factors (≥65 y of age, hypertension, current smoker, elevated cholesterol level, diabetes mellitus) Prior beta-blocker use, significant HF, heart block, severe asthma, left bundle-branch block

Orthopedic (67%), urologic (25%), and other (8%) procedures 0% 55% males, mean age 70.0 y, 8% with prior MI, 6% with current angina

POISE-1 (2008) (142) 18479744

8,351 Pts ≥45 y of age and ≥1 of the following criteria: CAD, PVD, stroke, hospitalization for HF within past 3 y, major vascular surgery, or ≥3 minor risk factors (HF, TIA, diabetes mellitus, renal insufficiency, age >70 y, nonelective surgery, intrathoracic surgery, or intraperitoneal surgery) Prior beta-blocker use, verapamil use, heart rate <50 beats/min, heart block, asthma, CABG surgery in previous 5 y with no subsequent ischemia, low-risk surgery

Vascular (41%), intraperitoneal (22%), orthopedic (21%), and other (16%) procedures 0% 63% males, mean age 69.0 y, 43% with known CAD

Yang et al. (2008) (143) 19953854

102 Pts ≥45 y of age with ≥1 of the following criteria: CAD, PVD, stroke, hospitalization for HF in prior 3 y, or ≥3 minor risk factors (HF, diabetes mellitus, ≥65 y of age, hypertension, hypercholesterolemia, Prior beta-blocker use, heart rate <50 beats/min, cardiac pacemaker, heart block, asthma, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease

Intra-abdominal and intrathoracic procedures 0% 59% males, mean age 71.0 y
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Smoker, intrathoracic surgery, or intraperitoneal surgery</th>
<th>Current use, or contraindication to use, of beta blockers or statins</th>
<th>General surgical (39%), urologic (19%), orthopedic (16%), ear-nose-throat (12%), and other surgical (14%) procedures</th>
<th>0%</th>
<th>60% males, mean age 85.4 y, 8% with current angina, 5% with previous MI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DECREASE-IV (2009) (144) 39474688</td>
<td>1,066 Pts ≥40 y of age undergoing elective noncardiovascular surgery with an estimated 1%–6% perioperative cardiovascular risk</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>19474688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pts ≥40 y of age undergoing elective noncardiovascular surgery with an estimated 1%–6% perioperative cardiovascular risk</td>
<td>Current use, or contraindication to use, of beta blockers or statins</td>
<td>General surgical (39%), urologic (19%), orthopedic (16%), ear-nose-throat (12%), and other surgical (14%) procedures</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>60% males, mean age 85.4 y, 8% with current angina, 5% with previous MI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matyal et al. (2008)† (145) 18503921</td>
<td>348 Pts undergoing supra- and infrainguinal vascular surgery</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>Major vascular (100%) procedures</td>
<td>0%†</td>
<td>60% males</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR</td>
<td>Pts undergoing supra- and infrainguinal vascular surgery</td>
<td>Major vascular (100%) procedures</td>
<td>0%†</td>
<td>60% males</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Information on 2 of the study arms (preoperative/postoperative atenolol versus no beta-blocker therapy). The third study arm (intraoperative atenolol) did not meet the review definition for eligible perioperative beta-blockade.

†Only data on the subgroup of 348 pts who were not previously receiving preoperative long-term beta-blocker therapy.

ASA-PS indicates American Society of Anesthesiologists Physical Status; BBSA, Beta Blocker in Spinal Anesthesia; BP, blood pressure; CABG, coronary artery bypass graft; CAD, coronary artery disease; DECREASE, Dutch Echocardiographic Cardiac Risk Evaluation Applying Stress Echocardiography; DIPOM, Diabetic Postoperative Mortality and Morbidity; ECG, electrocardiogram; HF, heart failure; LV, left ventricular; LVEF, left ventricular ejection fraction; MaVS, Metoprolol After Vascular Surgery; MI, myocardial infarction; NR, not reported; pts, patients; POBBLE, Perioperative Beta Blockage; POISE, Perioperative Ischemic Study Evaluation; PVD, peripheral vascular disease; and TIA, transient ischemic attack.
Table 1: Effect of Perioperative Beta Blockade on In-Hospital or 30-Day Nonfatal MI in RCTs, With Members of the DECREASE Family of Trials Excluded

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Beta Blocker</th>
<th>RR (95% CI)</th>
<th>Beta-Blockers Events</th>
<th>Control Events</th>
<th>% Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Non POISE Trials</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mengato 1996</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Atenolol</td>
<td>0.51 (0.50, 5.54)</td>
<td>1/99</td>
<td>2/101</td>
<td>0.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jakobsen 1997</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Metoprolol</td>
<td>3.00 (1.13, 68.26)</td>
<td>1/15</td>
<td>0/15</td>
<td>0.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Røtby 1999</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Esmolol</td>
<td>0.25 (0.01, 5.62)</td>
<td>0/15</td>
<td>1/11</td>
<td>0.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zeug 1999</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Atenolol</td>
<td>0.14 (0.01, 2.47)</td>
<td>0/20</td>
<td>3/19</td>
<td>0.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban 2000</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Esmolol &amp; Metoprolol</td>
<td>0.35 (0.04, 3.08)</td>
<td>1/52</td>
<td>3/55</td>
<td>0.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POBBLE 2005</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Metoprolol</td>
<td>0.21 (0.02, 1.79)</td>
<td>1/53</td>
<td>4/44</td>
<td>0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIPO 2006</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Metoprolol</td>
<td>1.49 (0.25, 8.88)</td>
<td>3/462</td>
<td>2/459</td>
<td>1.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MaVS 2006</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Metoprolol</td>
<td>0.92 (0.51, 1.67)</td>
<td>19/245</td>
<td>21/250</td>
<td>9.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neary 2006</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Atenolol</td>
<td>0.56 (0.12, 2.68)</td>
<td>2/18</td>
<td>4/20</td>
<td>1.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yang 2008</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Metoprolol</td>
<td>1.00 (0.06, 15.56)</td>
<td>1/51</td>
<td>1/51</td>
<td>0.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bayati 1999</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Propranolol</td>
<td>(Excluded)</td>
<td>0/49</td>
<td>0/50</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lai 2006</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Metoprolol</td>
<td>(Excluded)</td>
<td>0/30</td>
<td>0/30</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSASA 2007</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Buscopan</td>
<td>(Excluded)</td>
<td>0/110</td>
<td>0/199</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal (I² = 0.0%, p = 0.772)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.76 (0.47, 1.21)</td>
<td>29/1250</td>
<td>41/1274</td>
<td>15.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POISE Trial</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POISE 2008</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Metoprolol</td>
<td>0.71 (0.38, 0.87)</td>
<td>152/4174</td>
<td>210/4177</td>
<td>84.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal (I² = 0%, p = .)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.71 (0.38, 0.87)</td>
<td>152/4174</td>
<td>210/4177</td>
<td>84.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall (I² = 0.0%, p = 0.837)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.72 (0.59, 0.86)</td>
<td>18152884</td>
<td>2565391</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Effect of perioperative beta blockade on in-hospital or 30-day nonfatal MI, within subgroups defined by the POISE-1 trial versus other trials. The pooled effect is expressed as a pooled RR with associated 95% CI. The solid black diamonds represent point estimates in individual RCTs. The area of each gray square correlates with its contribution toward the pooled summary estimates. Horizontal lines denote 95% CIs. Estimates to the left of the line of unity (i.e., RR: 1) indicate superior clinical outcomes (i.e., fewer nonfatal MIs) with beta blockade ("Favors Beta-Blockers"), whereas estimates to the right of the line of unity indicate superior clinical outcomes with control ("Favors Control"). The blue diamonds represent the pooled estimates for all studies (RR: 0.72; 95% CI: 0.59–0.86), as well as the POISE-1 trial (RR: 0.70; 95% CI: 0.57–0.86) and the subgroup of other trials (RR: 0.76; 95% CI: 0.47–1.21). Statistical heterogeneity, as measured by the I² statistic, was 0% for the overall analysis.

BBSA indicates Beta Blocker in Spinal Anesthesia; CI, confidence interval; DECREASE, Dutch Echocardiographic Cardiac Risk Evaluation Applying Stress Echocardiography; DIPO, Diabetic Postoperative Mortality and Morbidity; MaVS, Metoprolol After Vascular Surgery; MI, myocardial infarction; POBBLE, Perioperative Beta Blockade; POISE, Perioperative Ischemic Evaluation Study; RCT, randomized controlled trial; and RR, relative risk.
Figure 2. Effect of Perioperative Beta Blockade on In-Hospital or 30-Day Nonfatal Stroke in RCTs, With Members of the DECREASE Family of Trials Excluded

Effect of perioperative beta blockade on in-hospital or 30-day nonfatal stroke, within subgroups defined by the POISE-1 trial versus other trials. The pooled effect is expressed as a pooled RR with associated 95% CI. The solid black diamonds represent point estimates in individual RCTs. The area of each gray square correlates with its contribution toward the pooled summary estimates. Horizontal lines denote 95% CIs. Estimates to the left of the line of unity (i.e., RR: 1) indicate superior clinical outcomes (i.e., fewer nonfatal strokes) with beta blockade (“Favors Beta-Blockers”), whereas estimates to the right of the line of unity indicate superior clinical outcomes with control (“Favors Control”). The blue diamonds represent the pooled estimates for all studies (RR: 1.86; 95% CI: 1.09–3.16), as well as the POISE-1 trial (RR: 1.93; 95% CI: 1.01–3.68) and the subgroup of other trials (RR: 1.72; 95% CI: 0.67–4.40). Statistical heterogeneity, as measured by the I² statistic, was 0% for the overall analysis.

BBSA indicates Beta Blocker in Spinal Anesthesia; CI, confidence interval; DECREASE, Dutch Echocardiographic Cardiac Risk Evaluation Applying Stress Echocardiography; DIPOM, Diabetic Postoperative Mortality and Morbidity; MaVS, Metoprolol After Vascular Surgery; POBBLE, Perioperative Beta Blockade; POISE, Perioperative Ischemic Evaluation Study; RCT, randomized controlled trial; and RR, relative risk.

©American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.
Figure 3. Effect of Perioperative Beta Blockade on In-Hospital or 30-Day Mortality in RCTs, With Members of the DECREASE Family of Trials Excluded

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Beta Blocker</th>
<th>Events, Beta-Blockers</th>
<th>Events, Control</th>
<th>% Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Non POISE Trials</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RR (95% CI)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mangano 1996</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Atenolol</td>
<td>2.04 (0.38, 10.69)</td>
<td>4/99</td>
<td>2/101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bayati 1999</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Propranolol</td>
<td>2.04 (0.19, 21.79)</td>
<td>2/49</td>
<td>1/50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POBBLE</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Metoprolol</td>
<td>2.49 (0.27, 23.11)</td>
<td>3/53</td>
<td>1/44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIPOM</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Metoprolol</td>
<td>1.32 (0.69, 2.55)</td>
<td>20/162</td>
<td>15/459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MaVS</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Metoprolol</td>
<td>0.11 (0.01, 2.09)</td>
<td>0/246</td>
<td>4/250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neary 2006</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Atenolol</td>
<td>0.67 (0.19, 2.40)</td>
<td>3/18</td>
<td>5/20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yang 2008</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Metoprolol</td>
<td>0.33 (0.01, 8.00)</td>
<td>0/51</td>
<td>1/51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jakobsson 1997</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Metoprolol</td>
<td>(Excluded)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raby 1999</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Estolol</td>
<td>(Excluded)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zauzig 1999</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Atenolol</td>
<td>(Excluded)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban 2000</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Estolol &amp; Metoprolol</td>
<td>(Excluded)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lai 2006</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Metoprolol</td>
<td>(Excluded)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBSA</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Bisoprolol</td>
<td>(Excluded)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.17 (0.70, 1.94)</td>
<td>32/2220</td>
<td>29/1724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POISE Trial</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RR (95% CI)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POISE</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Metoprolol</td>
<td>1.33 (1.03, 1.73)</td>
<td>128/4174</td>
<td>97/4177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.33 (1.03, 1.73)</td>
<td>128/4174</td>
<td>97/4177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.30 (1.03, 1.63)</td>
<td>161/5394</td>
<td>126/5391</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Effect of perioperative beta blockade on in-hospital or 30-day mortality rate, within subgroups defined by POISE-1 trial versus other trials. The pooled effect is expressed as a pooled RR with associated 95% CI. The solid black diamonds represent point estimates in individual RCTs. The area of each gray square correlates with its contribution toward the pooled summary estimates. Horizontal lines denote 95% CIs. Estimates to the left of the line of unity (i.e., RR: 1) indicate superior clinical outcomes (i.e., fewer deaths) with beta blockade ("Favors Beta-Blockers"), whereas estimates to the right of the line of unity indicate superior clinical outcomes with control ("Favors Control"). The blue diamonds represent the pooled estimates for all studies (RR: 1.30; 95% CI: 1.03–1.63), as well as the POISE-1 trial (RR: 1.33; 95% CI: 1.03–1.73) and the subgroup of other trials (RR: 1.17; 95% CI: 0.70–1.94). Statistical heterogeneity, as measured by the I² statistic, was 0% for the overall analysis.

BBBSA indicates Beta Blocker in Spinal Anesthesia; CI, confidence interval; DECREASE, Dutch Echocardiographic Cardiac Risk Evaluation Applying Stress Echocardiography; DIPOM, Diabetic Postoperative Mortality and Morbidity; MaVS, Metoprolol After Vascular Surgery; POBBLE, Perioperative Beta Blockade; POISE, Perioperative Ischemic Evaluation Study; RCT, randomized controlled trial; and RR, relative risk.
# Data Supplement 20. Perioperative Statin Therapy (Section 6.2.2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study Name, Author, Year</th>
<th>Aim of Study</th>
<th>Study Type</th>
<th>Study Intervention (n)</th>
<th>Study Comparator Group (n)</th>
<th>Patient Population</th>
<th>Endpoints</th>
<th>P Values, OR: HR: RR &amp; 95% CI:</th>
<th>Study Limitations &amp; Adverse Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Raja MG, et al., 2013 (147) 23670940</td>
<td>Impact of statin therapy on 0-d all-cause mortality, AF, and nonfatal MI</td>
<td>Retrospective cohort of pts undergoing intermediate-risk noncardiac, nonvascular surgery</td>
<td>Statin use</td>
<td>No statin use</td>
<td>All pts undergoing ACC/AHA intermediate-risk noncardiovascular surgeries during the study period</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Decreased composite endpoint of 30-d all-cause mortality, AF, and nonfatal MI after adjusting for baseline characteristics</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lau WC, et al., 2013 (148) 23535525</td>
<td>Evaluated the benefits of adding ASA to beta blocker and statin (ABBS), with/without ACEI on postop outcome in high-risk pts undergoing major vascular surgery</td>
<td>Retrospective review</td>
<td>Statin, beta blocker and ASA use</td>
<td>No recorded use of combination therapy</td>
<td>Consecutive pts undergoing elective vascular surgery</td>
<td>Pts with emergent and traumatic vascular procedures, peripheral digit or distal limb amputation, or venous procedures</td>
<td>30-d and 12-mo mortality and survival status. MI was 3-fold lower in ABBS±ACEI (n=513) as compared with non-ABBS±ACEI (n=306). The 12-mo mortality was 8-fold lower in ABBS±ACEI as compared non-ABBS±ACEI (5.9% vs. 37.5%)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durazzo AE, et al., 2004 (149) 15111846</td>
<td>To analyze the effect of atorvastatin compared with placebo on the occurrence of a 6-mo composite of cardiovascular events after vascular surgery</td>
<td>RCT</td>
<td>20 mg by mouth atorvastatin for 45 d (55 pts)</td>
<td>Placebo (50 pts)</td>
<td>Pts scheduled to undergo elective noncardiac arterial vascular surgery, defined as aortic, femoropopliteal and carotid procedures</td>
<td>Severe hepatic or renal disease, pregnancy or breast-feeding; current or previous use of drugs to treat dyslipidemia; recent cardiovascular event, such as stroke, MI, or UA; serious infectious disease, malignancy</td>
<td>Less death from cardiac cause, nonfatal MI, UA, and stroke with active treatment</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ACC indicates American College of Cardiology; ACEI, angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor; AF, atrial fibrillation; AHA, American Heart Association; ASA, aspirin; BB, beta-blocker; and MI, myocardial infarction; N/A, not available; postop, postoperative; pt, patient; RCT, randomized controlled trial; and UA, unstable angina.

©American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.
### Data Supplement 21. Alpha-2 Agonists (Section 6.2.3)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study Name, Author, Year</th>
<th>Aim of Study</th>
<th>Study Type</th>
<th>Study Intervention (n)</th>
<th>Study Comparator Group (n)</th>
<th>Patient Population</th>
<th>Study Intervention</th>
<th>Study Comparator</th>
<th>Endpoints</th>
<th>P Values, OR; HR; RR; &amp; 95% CI:</th>
<th>Study Limitations &amp; Adverse Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oliver MF, et al., 1999 (150)</td>
<td>To evaluate the impact of the alpha-2 adrenergic agonist, mivazerol, on rates of MI or cardiac death in pts with known CHD undergoing noncardiac surgery</td>
<td>A double-blind randomized placebo-controlled trial was conducted in 61 European centers</td>
<td>Mivazerol, 4.0 mcg/kg, was given during the first 10 min followed by a constant rate infusion. Infusion was started 20 min before the induction of anesthesia and continued for 72 h postoperatively</td>
<td>Pts with known CHD and those at high risk for CHD were eligible for the trial. All were scheduled to have noncardiac surgery estimated to last for at least 1 h and to have postsurgical hospitalization of at least 4 d.</td>
<td>UA, MI in the past 14 d, uninterpretable ECG Q-waves, cardiogenic shock, prescribed alpha agonist, severe hepatic disorders, emergency surgery, pregnant or nursing women or women aged &lt;45 y without adequate contraception</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Results presented relate to the 1,897 pts with known previous CHD. Preplanned subgroup analysis based on tests of heterogeneity. Primary endpoint was the incidence of acute MI or death during the intra- and postop hospitalization period (up to 30 d after surgery). 10.4% decrease in the primary endpoint (MI or death) and a 37% reduction in all-cause death. Secondary endpoints relate to the period of 30 d (follow-up visit) included HF, life-threatening arrhythmias, and UA</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Cardiac deaths: MI endpoint 95% CI: 0.25–0.96 (p=0.037); for all surgeries 95% CI: 0.67–1.18 (p=NS); for vascular surgery 95% CI: 0.45–0.98 (p=0.03)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stuhmeier KD, et al., 1996 (151)</td>
<td>To evaluate the effects of clonidine (n=145) or placebo (n=152) on the incidence of periop myocardial ischemic episodes, MI, or mortality in pts undergoing nonemergent vascular surgery who were not taking clonidine</td>
<td>Randomized double-blind study design</td>
<td>2 mcg/kg-1 oral clonidine (145 pts)</td>
<td>Oral placebo (15 pts)</td>
<td>Pts undergoing nonemergent vascular surgery who were not taking clonidine</td>
<td>Chronic myocardial ischemia, preop digitalis or chronic clonidine medication, AF, left or right BBB, and second-degree or greater atrioventricular-nodal block in the preop ECG</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Myocardial IEs reduced, no change in MI and cardiac death</td>
<td>More fluid given to clonidine group to treat hypotension</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Inclusion Criteria**

- UA, MI in the past 14 d
- Uninterpretable ECG Q-waves
- Cardiogenic shock
- Prescribed alpha agonist
- Severe hepatic disorders
- Emergency surgery
- Pregnant or nursing women
- Women aged <45 y without adequate contraception

**Exclusion Criteria**

- Cardiac death
- MI
- Emergency surgery
- Second-degree or greater atrioventricular-nodal block

**Endpoints**

- Primary Endpoint (Efficacy and Results)
- Safety Endpoint and Results
- Secondary Endpoint and Results

- Hypotension was defined as a decrease in systolic BP of ≥20% below the baseline figure. In 10.5% (150) of mivazerol group pts and 9.4% (134) of placebo group pts, the infusion had to be stopped prematurely; of these, 62% were because of adverse events; 19% were due to hypotension, brady- or tachycardia, cardiac arrest, or organ failure; 19% (of the 62%) had to be withdrawn from the trial.

- Overall study negative, positive results presented from CHD pts (not those pts with only risk factors).

©American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.
### Data Supplement 22. Perioperative Calcium Channel Blockers (Section 6.2.4)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study Name, Author, Year</th>
<th>Aim of Study</th>
<th>Study Type</th>
<th>Study Intervention</th>
<th>Study Comparator Group</th>
<th>Patient Population</th>
<th>Endpoints</th>
<th>P Values, OR: HR: RR &amp; 95% CI:</th>
<th>Study Limitations &amp; Adverse Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wallace AW, et al., 2004 (152) 15277909</td>
<td>To test the hypothesis that prophylactic clonidine reduces the incidence of periop myocardial ischemia and postop death in pts undergoing noncardiac surgery</td>
<td>Prospective, double-blinded, clinical trial</td>
<td>125 pts with CAD or risk factors</td>
<td>65 pts with CAD or risk factors</td>
<td>Definite CAD, peripheral arterial disease, and previous vascular surgery or 2 cardiac risk factors</td>
<td>UA, uninterpretable ECG, preop alpha blocker use, symptomatic AS; systolic BP &lt;100 mmHg; and refusal or inability to give informed consent</td>
<td>0.2 mg oral tablet of clonidine 1 h before surgery and a 7.0 cm² transdermal patch of clonidine</td>
<td>Placebo pill and patch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AF indicates atrial fibrillation; AS, aortic stenosis; BBB, bundle branch block; BP, blood pressure; CAD, coronary artery disease; CHD indicates coronary heart disease; ECG, electrocardiogram; IE, ischemic episode; MI, myocardial infarction; N/A, not available; NS, nonsignificant; periop, perioperative; postop, postoperative; preop, preoperative; and UA, unstable angina.
Data Supplement 23. Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitors (Section 6.2.5)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study Name, Author, Year</th>
<th>Aim of Study</th>
<th>Study Type</th>
<th>Study Intervention</th>
<th>Study Comparator Group</th>
<th>Patient Population</th>
<th>Endpoints</th>
<th>P Values, OR: HR: RR &amp; 95% CI:</th>
<th>Study Limitations &amp; Adverse Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Turan A, et al., 2012 (155)</td>
<td>To evaluate the association of ACEI therapy with periop respiratory morbidity in adult noncardiac surgical pts, 30-d mortality secondary endpoint</td>
<td>Retrospective, controlled</td>
<td>ACEI</td>
<td>No ACEI</td>
<td>79,228 adult general surgical pts treated at the Cleveland Clinic main campus hospital between 2005 and 2009. Pts who received only general anesthesia were included.</td>
<td>The observed incidence of experiencing ≥1 intraoperative respiratory morbidity was 3.6% (n=360) for pts who took ACEI and 2.7% (n=1814) for pts who did not. The observed incidence of the collapsed postop respiratory morbidity was 4.2% (n=412) and 3.1% (n=2053) in pts who did and did not take ACEIs.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>No significant association was found between ACEI use and any of the secondary outcomes, including 30-d mortality and the composite of in-hospital morbidity and mortality</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ACEI indicates angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors; N/A, not available; periop, perioperative; and pt, patient.

Data Supplement 24. Antiplatelet Agents (Section 6.2.6)

Table 1. Risk of Bleeding on Single or Dual Antiplatelet Therapy With Noncardiac Surgery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study Name, Author, Year</th>
<th>Patients on DAPT at Time of NCS</th>
<th>DAPT Patients With Bleeding</th>
<th>DAPT Patients With Bleeding (%)</th>
<th>Patients on Single APT at Time of NCS</th>
<th>Single APT Patients With Bleeding</th>
<th>Single APT Patients With Bleeding (%)</th>
<th>Study Limitations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kaluza GL, et al., 2000 (103)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Small*, retrospective, SC, APT status not described</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10758571</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson SH, et al., 2003 (104)</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.85</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>Retrospective, SC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12875757</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

©American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Study Size</th>
<th>Type of Surgery (%)</th>
<th>PCI to NCS (d)</th>
<th>MACE</th>
<th>APT in Periop Period (%)</th>
<th>Major Bleeding</th>
<th>Study Limitations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brotman DJ, et al.,</td>
<td>2007 (110)</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Retrospective, SC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assali A, et al.,</td>
<td>2009 (117)</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>17.8</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Small, retrospective, SC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Van Kuijk JP, et al.,</td>
<td>2009 (123)</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>421</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Retrospective, APT status not described</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>224</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>14.7</td>
<td>604</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Small= <100 patients
APT indicates antplatelet therapy; DAPT, dual antiplatelet therapy; N/A, not applicable; NCS, noncardiac surgery; pt, patient; and SC, single center.

Table 2. Value of APT during NCS with BMS*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Study Size</th>
<th>Type of Surgery (%)</th>
<th>PCI to NCS (d)</th>
<th>MACE</th>
<th>APT in Periop Period (%)</th>
<th>Major Bleeding</th>
<th>Study Limitations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wilson</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1-60 Death, MI, ST, or revascularization</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharma</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>High</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>&lt;21 (n=27), Death or MI</td>
<td>25 (&lt;21 d) Death: ASA 5%, DAPT 85.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reddy</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>&lt;42 MI or CVD ST</td>
<td>14 9.9 (3/5 on DAPT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuttal</td>
<td>899</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Intermediate</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>64 Death, MI, ST or Overall 5.2; &lt;30 d</td>
<td>64.5 Need for</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

©American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study, Author</th>
<th>Study Size (n)</th>
<th>Type of Surgery (%)</th>
<th>PCI to NCS (d)</th>
<th>MACE</th>
<th>APT in Periop Period (%)</th>
<th>Major Bleeding</th>
<th>Study Limitations</th>
<th>Value/Risk of APT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brotman, 2007 (18)</td>
<td>18081175</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>Intermediate 52</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>236 MI, ST, or death</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhee, 2008 (20)</td>
<td>18475013</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>N/A 96</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>228 ST</td>
<td>5 for &gt;7 d of P2Y(_{12}) discontinuation (OR: 12.8; (p=0.027))</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Godet, 2008 (21)</td>
<td>18310674</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>N/A 36</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>425 Troponin elevation ST</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rabbitts, 2008 (22)</td>
<td>18813037</td>
<td>520</td>
<td>&lt;1 y=400</td>
<td>1 y=120</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anwaruddin, 2009 (25)</td>
<td>19939259</td>
<td>481 (606)</td>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>55.6</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>390 Primary: ST (definite + moderate probability)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Secondary: death, non-fatal MI, ST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Study Size</th>
<th>Type of Surgery (%)</th>
<th>PCI to NCS (d)</th>
<th>MACE</th>
<th>APT in Periop Period (%)</th>
<th>Major Bleeding</th>
<th>Study Limitations</th>
<th>Value/Risk of APT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Assali, 2009 (26)</td>
<td>78 N/A</td>
<td>81 19 N/A</td>
<td>414 MI, ST, or cardiac death</td>
<td>7.7  MACE according to APT use: no APT 10 (2/20); ASA or clopidogrel 3.9 (2/51); DAPT 11.8 (2/17)</td>
<td>18 42 21 Hb drop &gt; 2g/dL 16.7</td>
<td>Retrospective, small, SC</td>
<td>Suggestion that one APT is better than none, but DAPT not better than SAPT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*All studies were retrospective analyses.

APT, antiplatelet therapy; ASA, aspirin; DAPT, dual antiplatelet therapy; DES, drug-eluting stent; Hb, hemoglobin; IC, intracranial; IE, ischemic events; MI, myocardial infarction; LMWH, low-molecular-weight heparin; MACE, major adverse cardiac events; n, subgroup of N; N/A, not available; NCS, noncardiac surgery; OR, odds ratio; PCI, percutaneous coronary intervention; periop, perioperative; RP, retroperitoneal; SAPT, single antiplatelet therapy; SC, single center; and ST, stent thrombosis.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Population</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>Age</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>MI, ST, HF, CS, SA, or stroke</th>
<th>Discontinuation of all APT</th>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Rate</th>
<th>Retrospective, APT not well defined</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Albaladejo, 2011 (32)</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>10.9</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Major 9.5†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tokushige, 2012 (127)</td>
<td>1,103</td>
<td>7,295</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Death, MI, or ST 30 d after NCS</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawn, 2013 (156)</td>
<td>21,986</td>
<td>20,003</td>
<td>37.5</td>
<td>29.5</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>Death, MI, revascularization</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*All studies were retrospective analyses. The Tokushige study used data from a prospective registry. In the Hawn study, surgical risk was classified as "low" for operations of the eye, ear, skin, and other, "intermediate" for genitourinary and musculoskeletal, and "high" for digestive, respiratory, vascular, and nervous system.

†Rates of individual or dual APT not provided.

APT indicates antiplatelet therapy; ASA, aspirin; BMS, bare-metal stent; CABG, coronary artery bypass graft; Cl, confidence interval; DES, drug-eluting stent; HF, heart failure; IC, intracranial; IE, ischemic event; MACE, major adverse cardiac event; MI, myocardial infarction; N/A, not available; NCS, noncardiac surgery; OR, odds ratio; PCI, percutaneous coronary intervention; periop, perioperative; pt, patient; SAPT, single antiplatelet therapy; ST, stent thrombosis; and Tx, transfusion.

©American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.
### Data Supplement 25. Management of Postoperative Arrhythmias and Conduction Disorders (Section 6.3)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study Name, Author, Year</th>
<th>Aim of Study</th>
<th>Study Type</th>
<th>Study Intervention Group (n)</th>
<th>Study Comparator Group (n)</th>
<th>Patient Population</th>
<th>Study Intervention</th>
<th>Study Comparator</th>
<th>Endpoints</th>
<th>P Values, OR: HR: RR &amp; 95% CI</th>
<th>Study Limitations &amp; Adverse Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polanczyk CA, et al., 1998 (157) 9729180</td>
<td>To determine the incidence, clinical correlates, and effect on LOS of periop SVA in pts having major noncardiac surgery</td>
<td>Prospective SC cohort</td>
<td>4,181</td>
<td>4,181</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Pts ≥50 y of age who had major, nonemergency, noncardiac procedures and were in sinus rhythm at the preop evaluation</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Periop SVA occurred in 7.6% of pts (2.0% during surgery)</td>
<td>Male sex (OR: 1.3; 95% CI: 1.0–1.7); age &gt;70 (OR: 1.3; CI: 1.0–1.7), valve disease (OR: 2.1; CI: 1.2–3.6), hx of SVA (OR: 3.4; CI: 2.4–4.8), asthma (OR: 2.0; CI: 1.3–3.1), CHF (OR: 1.7; CI: 1.1–2.7), PACs (OR: 2.1; CI: 1.3–3.4), intrathoracic procedure (OR: 9.2; CI: 6.7–13) were independent predictors of risk of SVA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amar D, et al., 2002 (158) 12198031</td>
<td>To determine incidence and outcomes of ventricular arrhythmia after lung resection</td>
<td>Prospective SC cohort</td>
<td>412</td>
<td>412</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Pts undergoing lung resection at a single center 1994-1999</td>
<td>Rhythm other than sinus, receiving AADs, high grade AV block, hemodynamically unstable after</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NSVT occurred in 15% of pts, no sustained VT or cancer. Postop AF predictive of NSVT (OR: 2.8; CI: 1.4–4.8; p=0.002)</td>
<td>Periop NSVT had no impact on outcome</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
To determine whether propranolol decreases risk of postop arrhythmia in noncardiac thoracic surgery pts

Prospective randomized double blind placebo controlled trial

99

49

50

Pts undergoing major noncardiac thoracic surgery

Hx of CHF or asthma

Propranolol 10 mg every 6 h for 5 d

Placebo

Treated arrhythmia occurred in 6% of propranolol treated pts and 20% of placebo pts

N/A

p=0.07

Small size, mixed arrhythmias and included sinus tachycardia in outcome

To determine incidence and predictors of AF after lung cancer resection

Retrospective observational cohort

604

604

N/A

Consecutive pts undergoing lung cancer resection at CCF 1998–2002

Persistent AF, lung transplant, prior lung resection

N/A

N/A

Postop AF in 19% peaking d 2

Male sex (p=0.009), older age (p<0.0001), Hx PAF (p=0.0004), CHF (p=0.06), and right pneumonectomy predicted postop AF

N/A

Retrospective, outcomes not assessed

To determine incidence and predictors of AF after major noncardiac thoracic surgery

Prospective observational SC cohort

527

527

N/A

All pts undergoing major thoracic surgery 1990–1999 in sinus rhythm

AF or on AADs

N/A

N/A

Postop AF occurred in 15%; age, preop heart rate, and postop pneumonia or respiratory failure predicted AF

N/A

Age OR: 2.5 (CI: 1.7–3.4; p<0.0001); heart rate >74, OR: 2.3 (95% CI: 1.4–3.8; p<0.0007); pneumonia OR: 3.2 (95% CI: 1.5–6.7; p<0.0021)

Limited to noncardiac thoracic surgery

To determine whether statin use is associated with lower risk of postop AF after noncardiac thoracic surgery

Prospective observational SC cohort

131

131

N/A

Pts undergoing major lung or esophageal surgery age ≥60

AF or taking AADs or steroids

N/A

N/A

Postop AF in 29%, peak at 70 h; statin use associated with lower risk of AF, but unrelated to CRP or IL-6

N/A

Statin use OR: 0.38 (p=0.025)

Small size, limited to noncardiac thoracic surgery

To determine whether BNP levels are associated with POAF after noncardiac thoracic surgery

Prospective observational SC cohort

415

415

N/A

Pts undergoing major lung or esophageal surgery age ≥60

AF or taking AADs or steroids

N/A

N/A

POAF in 16%; age, male sex, BNP>30 predicted POAF

N/A

Age OR: 1.28 per 5 y (95% CI: 1.01–1.61; p=0.04); male OR: 2.16 (95% CI: 1.12–4.17; p<0.02); BNP>30

Small size, limited to noncardiac thoracic surgery
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Design</th>
<th>Cohort Size</th>
<th>Intervention</th>
<th>Comparator</th>
<th>Outcomes</th>
<th>Conclusion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bhave PD, et al., 2012</td>
<td>Retrospective review</td>
<td>370,447</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Pts &gt;18 y of age undergoing noncardiac surgery in 1 of 375 hospitals in database in 2008</td>
<td>POAF in 3%. Older age and CHF predictive. Black race, statin. ACE-I/ARB use protective. Mortality, LOS, and cost higher for POAF group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardinale D, et al., 1999</td>
<td>Retrospective observational SC cohort</td>
<td>462</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Consecutive pts admitted to surgical ICU after noncardiac-nonthoracic surgery</td>
<td>Thoracic surgery or chest tube insertion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christians KK,</td>
<td>Retrospective</td>
<td>13,696</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Pts undergoing noncardiac lung cancer surgery</td>
<td>POAF in 12%. No difference in mortality or LOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td>Design</td>
<td>Methods</td>
<td>Outcomes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>et al., 2001</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>11839344</td>
<td>SC cohort</td>
<td>undergoing any noncardiac nonthoracic surgery over 2 y period in SC thoracic surgery, PE</td>
<td>d mortality 12% in POAF Group.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ojima T, et al., 2013</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>2367420</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Consecutive pts undergoing transthoracic esophagectomy over 6 y by single surgeon</td>
<td>Preop AF, concomitant lung/laryngeal surgery, palliative surgery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ojima T, et al., 2013</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>2367420</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Consecutive pts undergoing any noncardiac nonthoracic surgery over 2 y period in SC thoracic surgery, PE</td>
<td>Mortality 12% in POAF Group.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Onalis M, et al., 2010</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Interrogation of STS database</td>
<td>POAF in 12.6%; predictors include pneumonectomy, older age, bilobectomy, male sex, higher cancer stage; black race protective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polanczyk CA, et al., 1998</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>9729180</td>
<td>Prospective SC cohort</td>
<td>Pts ≥50 undergoing nonemergent noncardiac surgery</td>
<td>SVA in 7.6% Older age, male sex, valvular disease, CHF, type of surgery were predictors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Riber LP, et al., 2012 | 2012 | 172 | RCT | Pts >18 y of age undergoing lobectomy for lung cancer | Amio 300 mg IV then 600 mg by mouth twice Placebo Time to AF (9% vs. 32) Time to symptomatic AF (5% vs. 10%) p=0.001 × 2 N/A
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study, Author, Year</th>
<th>Aim of Study</th>
<th>Study Type</th>
<th>Study Size (N)</th>
<th>Study Intervention Group (n)</th>
<th>Study Comparator Group (n)</th>
<th>Patient Population</th>
<th>Study Intervention</th>
<th>Study Comparator</th>
<th>Endpoints</th>
<th>P Values, OR: RR &amp; 95% CI</th>
<th>Study Limitations &amp; Adverse Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tisdale JE, et al., 2009 (173) 19699916</td>
<td>To determine whether periop amiodarone reduces POAF after pulmonary resection</td>
<td>RCT</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>Adult pts undergoing lung resection</td>
<td>Preop AF, heart rate &lt;50 beats/min, on AAD, LQT, hypotension</td>
<td>Amio IV load 24 h then 400 mg twice daily for 6 d</td>
<td>Usual care</td>
<td>POAF requiring treatment (13.8% vs. 32.3%)</td>
<td>LOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tisdale JE, et al., 2010 (174) 20381077</td>
<td>To determine whether periop amiodarone reduces risk of POAF after esophagectomy</td>
<td>RCT</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>Adult pts undergoing esophagectomy</td>
<td>Preop AF, heart rate &lt;50 beats/min, on AAD, LQT, hypotension</td>
<td>Amio IV for 96 h</td>
<td>Usual care</td>
<td>POAF requiring treatment (15% vs. 40%)</td>
<td>LOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vapoorciyan AA, et al., 2004 (173, 175) 15001907</td>
<td>To determine risk factors for POAF in pts undergoing thoracic surgery</td>
<td>Prospective SC observational cohort</td>
<td>2,588</td>
<td>2,588</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Adult pts undergoing resection of lung, esophagus, chest wall, or mediastinal mass &gt;5-y period at MD Anderson</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>POAF in 12.3%</td>
<td>Male sex, older age, more extensive resection were significant predictors</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AAD indicates antiarrhythmic drug; ACE-I/ARB, Angiotensin-converting enzyme/ angiotensin receptor blockers; AF, atrial fibrillation; AV, atrioventricular; BNP, B-type natriuretic peptide; CCB, calcium channel blocker; CCF, congestive cardiac failure; CHF, congestive heart failure; CI, confidence interval; CRP, c-reactive protein; HR, hazard ratio; Hx, history; ICD-9, international classification of diseases ninth revision; ICU, intensive care unit; IL, interleukin; IV, intravenous; LOS, length of stay; LQT, Long QT Syndrome; n, subgroup of N; N/A, not applicable; NS, not significant; NSVT, nonsustained ventricular tachycardia; OR, odds ratio; PAC, premature atrial contraction; PAF, paroxysmal atrial fibrillation; PE, pulmonary embolism; STS, Society of Thoracic Surgeons; SVA, supraventricular arrhythmia; SVT, supraventricular tachycardia; perip, perioperative; POAF, post-operative atrial fibrillation; postop, postoperative; preop, preoperative; pts, patients; and PE, pulmonary embolism; RCT, randomized controlled trial; SC, single center; and VT, ventricular tachycardia.

Data Supplement 26. Perioperative Management of Patients With CIEDs (Section 6.4)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>PMID</th>
<th>Objective</th>
<th>Study Design</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>N/A</th>
<th>N/A</th>
<th>Study Design</th>
<th>N/A</th>
<th>N/A</th>
<th>N/A</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fiek M, et al., 2004 (177) 15009852</td>
<td>Evaluate prevalence of EMI in pts with ICD undergoing noncardiac surgery</td>
<td>Prospective observational single-center cohort</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Pts undergoing surgery with ICD</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>No EMI detected</td>
<td>No adverse effects on ICD</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hauser RG, et al., 2004 (178) 15851191</td>
<td>To review reports of deaths to FDA associated with ICD failure to determine cause</td>
<td>Retrospective observational</td>
<td>212</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Deaths associated with ICD failure reported to FDA database 1996–2003</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>11 deaths occurred in pts with tachytherapies turned off — 3 documented to have been inactivated prior to elective surgery</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahlow WJ, et al., 2013 (179) 23252749</td>
<td>To determine whether an institutional protocol for perip CIED management would be associated with a reduction in the amount of device reprogramming without increase in complications</td>
<td>Retrospective single-center cohort</td>
<td>379</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>Consecutive pts undergoing surgery requiring anesthesia before and after new PACE-D-OP protocol</td>
<td>None stated</td>
<td>PACE-D-OP institutional protocol, which standardized recommendation s for perip CIED management</td>
<td>CIED pts undergoing surgery before protocol started</td>
<td>Percent of pts needing preop reprogramming—decreased from 42%–16%</td>
<td>No major adverse events in either group, 3% preintervention vs. 2.2% postinterventions required adjusting sensing or output</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>OR 0.26 [0.15–0.44]; p&lt;0.001 (efficacy) HR/OR 0.55–1.1; p&gt;0.1 (safety)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matzke TJ, et al., 2006 (180) 18970697</td>
<td>Evaluate effect of electrocautery during dermatological surgery on</td>
<td>Retrospective single-center cohort</td>
<td>186</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Consecutive pts with CIEDs undergoing dermatologic surgery with</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>No CIED malfunction</td>
<td>No adverse effects related to CIED</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pill-Fluory, et al., 2008 (181) 18272014
To evaluate the periop outcome of pacemaker pts undergoing noncardiac surgery
Prospective observational single-center cohort
65 N/A N/A All adult pacemaker pts undergoing noncardiac surgery or procedures under general or regional anesthesia
Age <18 y, unwilling to consent
None
None
No EMI described, no adverse events related to PPM
No pacemaker malfunction
11% of pts had some pre-op problem with pacemaker requiring reprogrammi ng
N/A
Small sample size, observational only, not all devices interrogated, not programmed to detect EMI

CIEDs indicates cardiac implantable electronic device; EMI, Electromagnetic interference; ERI, elective replacement interval; FDA, Food and Drug Administration; ICD, implantable cardioverter-defibrillator; N/A, not available; OR, odds ratio; PACED-OP, Program for All-Inclusive Care of the Elderly-Outpatient; periop, perioperative; PPM, permanent pacemaker; and pts, patients.

### Data Supplement 27. Choice of Anesthetic Technique and Agent (Section 7.1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study Name, Author, Year</th>
<th>Aim of Study</th>
<th>Study Type</th>
<th>Study Size (N)</th>
<th>Study Intervention Group (n)</th>
<th>Study Comparator Group (n)</th>
<th>Patient Population</th>
<th>Study Intervention</th>
<th>Study Comparator</th>
<th>Endpoints</th>
<th>P Values, OR: HR: RR &amp; 95% CI:</th>
<th>Study Limitations &amp; Adverse Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Barbosa FT, et al., 2013 (182) 23897485</td>
<td>Effect of epidural/spinal anesthesia for lower limb revascularization compared with other types of anesthesia (general anesthesia)</td>
<td>Meta-analysis of RCTs (Cochrane review)</td>
<td>696</td>
<td>417</td>
<td>279</td>
<td>Adults (≥18 y) undergoing lower limb revascularization with neuraxial anesthesia (spinal or epidural)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Neuraxial anesthesia</td>
<td>General anesthesia</td>
<td>No definitive difference mortality, stroke, MI, nerve dysfunction, lower limb amputation</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study</td>
<td>Objective</td>
<td>Design</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Pts</td>
<td>Inclusion Criteria</td>
<td>Randomization</td>
<td>Anesthesia</td>
<td>Postop Pain Control</td>
<td>Outcome Measures</td>
<td>Results</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Park WY, et al., 2001 (183) 11573049</td>
<td>Test whether epidural anesthesia and postop epidural analgesia decrease morbidity and mortality after intra-abdominal surgical procedures</td>
<td>Randomized, controlled</td>
<td>984</td>
<td>489</td>
<td>495</td>
<td>≥21 y old and undergoing abdominal aortic surgery, gastric surgery, biliary surgery, or colon surgery</td>
<td>&lt;21 y old, female, ASA Class III/IV, confused, emergency, MI within past 6 mo, abdominal procedure within past 3 mo, any prior abdominal aortic surgery, receiving chemotherapy or immunosuppressive other than steroids, tracheostomy, preop intubation, hypersensitivity to drugs, contraindicatio n to epidural, surgeon/ anesthesiologists preference for one anesthetic</td>
<td>Epidural and general anesthesia plus postop epidural morphine</td>
<td>General anesthesia plus postop systemic opioids</td>
<td>Death, MI, CHF, persistent VT, complete AV block, severe hypotension, cardiac arrest, PE, respiratory failure, cerebral event, renal failure; Decrease incidence of MI, respiratory failure and stroke in subgroup of pts who underwent abdominal aortic procedures with epidural. Otherwise no difference in primary or secondary endpoints in combined group of abdominal surgery pts.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norris EJ, et al.,</td>
<td>Determine effect of epidural</td>
<td>Randomized, controlled</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>Neuraxial intraop + GA+ PCA postop =37</td>
<td>Pts undergoing abdominal aortic surgery requiring aortic</td>
<td>Procedure requiring aortic procedure</td>
<td>See aforementioned</td>
<td>GA + PCA</td>
<td>No difference in N/A</td>
<td>No difference in medical costs, N/A</td>
<td>Underpowered study; study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Study Design</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Participants</td>
<td>Intervention</td>
<td>Outcome</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Multicenter, randomized, controlled</td>
<td>PCA postop =38; Neuraxial + GA+ epidural postop =46, GA + epidural postop =38</td>
<td>reconstructive surgery</td>
<td>cross clamp, contraindication to epidural anesthesia, previous surgery or severe deformity of thoracolumbar spine, opioid dependence, major surgery within 14 d prior, pt refusal, neurologic disease affecting thorax or lower</td>
<td>ed groups</td>
<td>LOS</td>
<td>halted due to ethical concerns; monitoring committee terminated pt recruitment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Multicenter, randomized, controlled</td>
<td>57 who received desflurane (volatile anesthetic)</td>
<td>Off-pump coronary artery bypass pts</td>
<td>MI within 6 wk of surgery, valvular insufficiency, acute CHF, additional surgeries during hospitalization, illicit drug use within 1 mo of surgery, unusual response to an anesthetic</td>
<td>Volatile anesthetic administration</td>
<td>Propofol anesthetic administration</td>
<td>Myocardial damage as measured by postop cTnI; Volatile anesthetic was associated with a significant reduction in median peak cTnI (p&lt;0.001)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>p&lt;0.001 favoring volatile anesthetics for lower postop cTnI as a surrogate for decreased myocardial damage; p=0.005 favoring volatile anesthetics for reduced hospitalization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Single center, randomized, controlled</td>
<td>44 pts receiving sevoflurane</td>
<td>Pts undergoing elective lung surgery pts or peripheral revascularization</td>
<td>Unusual prior anesthetic response; current use of sulfonylurea theophylline, or allopurinol</td>
<td>Volatile anesthetic (sevoflurane) administration</td>
<td>TIVA (propofol)</td>
<td>Myocardial damage as measured postop cTnI; no statistical difference between</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>p=0.6 Pt hx was not extensively taken, so may not have looked at a highly &quot;at risk&quot; group for myocardial</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

©American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Design</th>
<th>Population</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Intervention</th>
<th>Control</th>
<th>Outcomes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Landoni G, et al., 2009 (187) 23439516</td>
<td>Meta-analysis of randomized trials</td>
<td>To evaluate the effects of volatile anesthetics in myocardial protection in noncardiac surgery</td>
<td>79 trials, 6,219 pts</td>
<td>Pts undergoing noncardiac surgery</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Volatile anesthetic group and TIVA group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conzen PF, et al., 2003 (188) 14508313</td>
<td>Randomized, controlled</td>
<td>To evaluate the myocardial protective effects of sevoflurane in pts undergoing OFF PUMP CABG</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Pts undergoing OPCAB (≤2 vessel) receiving sevoflurane</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>ctaNI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study</td>
<td>Design</td>
<td>Participants</td>
<td>Interventions</td>
<td>Outcomes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landoni et al., 2007 (189)</td>
<td>Meta-analysis</td>
<td>1,922 pts</td>
<td>979 pts with CAB receiving volatile anesthetic (desflurane or sevoflurane) 874 pts with CAB receiving TIVA</td>
<td>Volatile anesthetic (sevoflurane or desflurane) administration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of RCTs</td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>TIVA (propofol)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>In-hospital MI, in-hospital mortality. Volatile anesthetics were associated with significant reductions in MI (2.4% vs. 5.1%), all-cause mortality (0.4% vs. 1.6%)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bignami, et al., 2013 (190)</td>
<td>Meta-analysis</td>
<td>3,539 pts</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of 37 RCTs</td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Isoflurane reduced mortality in high-quality studies and showed a trend toward reduction in mortality when compared with propofol. Rates of overall mortality and MI were the same when all studies (high quality and otherwise) were considered.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>p=0.4 for a reduction in mortality p=0.05 for reduction in mortality for isoflurane when propofol was the control group</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Important study to demonstrate isoflurane is comparable to other anesthetic drugs with better pharmacokinetic profiles but higher cost and lower potency in terms of incidence of periop MI and death. The studies included had small sample sizes, marked heterogeneity regarding surgery/MI/length of follow-up. Only 10 of 37 studies had a low risk of bias.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

©American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.
ASA indicates American Society of Anesthesiologists; AV, atrioventricular; CAB, coronary artery bypass; CHF, congestive heart failure; CI, confidence interval; cTnI, cardiac troponin I; EF, ejection fraction; GA, general anesthesia; GI, gastrointestinal; HTN, hypertension; Hx, history; ICU, intensive care unit; LOS, length of stay; MI, myocardial infarction; OPCAB, off-pump coronary artery bypass; N/A, not applicable; OR, odds ratio; PCA, patient-controlled analgesia; PE, pulmonary embolism; postop, postoperative; preop, preoperative; pt, patient; pts, patients; RCT, randomized controlled trial; TIVA, total intravenous anesthesia; and VT, ventricular tachycardia.

### Data Supplement 28. Perioperative Pain Management (Section 7.2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study Name, Author, Year</th>
<th>Aim of Study</th>
<th>Study Type</th>
<th>Study Size (N)</th>
<th>Study Intervention Group (n)</th>
<th>Study Comparator Group (n)</th>
<th>Patient Population</th>
<th>Study Intervention</th>
<th>Study Comparator</th>
<th>Endpoints</th>
<th>P Values, OR: RR: 95% CI:</th>
<th>Study Limitations &amp; Adverse Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nishimori M, et al., 2012 (191) 22786494</td>
<td>Assess benefits and harms of epidural analgesia compared with opioid-based analgesia for adult pts undergoing elective abdominal aortic surgery</td>
<td>Meta-analysis of RCTs</td>
<td>15 eligible trials out of 53 trials; 1297 pts</td>
<td>633 pts with epidurals</td>
<td>664 pts receiving systemic opioids</td>
<td>RCTs comparing postop epidural analgesia and postop systemic opioid based analgesia for elective abdominal aortic surgery</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>All cause death, cardiac death, MI, angina, ischemia, arrhythmia, CHF, severe hypotension; respiratory, GI, cerebrovascular, renal, DVT/PE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wu CL, et al., 2003 (192) 12945019</td>
<td>Assess effects of postop epidural analgesia compared with no postop epidural</td>
<td>Retrospective review of random sample of Medicare beneficiaries who underwent total hip arthroplasty</td>
<td>23,136</td>
<td>2,591 with postop epidural</td>
<td>20,545 without epidural</td>
<td>Medicare pts undergoing total hip arthroplasty</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Postop epidural</td>
<td>No postop epidural</td>
<td>No difference between groups regarding mortality and morbidity: Acute MI, angina, dysrhythmias, HF, pneumonia, PE, DVT, sepsis, acute renal failure, acute cerebrovascular events, paralytic ileus.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matot I, et al., 2003</td>
<td>Assess risk of preop cardiac</td>
<td>Randomized controlled, 68</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>≥60 y old with traumatic hip</td>
<td>Pts with contraindication to Preop epidural</td>
<td>Standard pain relief</td>
<td>Increased preop cardiac events:</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Postop cardiac</td>
<td>Preop cardiac</td>
<td>Database designed for billing and administration, not clinical outcomes research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

©American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Design</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Risk Factors</th>
<th>Outcomes</th>
<th>Comparisons</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Park et al., 2001</td>
<td>Randomized, controlled</td>
<td>984</td>
<td>489</td>
<td>495</td>
<td>≥21 y old and undergoing abdominal aortic surgery, gastric surgery, biliary surgery, or colon surgery</td>
<td>Death, MI, CHF, persistent Vtach, complete AV block, severe hypotension, cardiac arrest, PE, respiratory failure, cerebral event, renal failure; Decrease incidence of MI, respiratory failure and stroke in subgroup of pts who underwent abdominal aortic procedures with epidural. Otherwise no difference in primary or secondary endpoints in combined group of abdominal surgery pts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liu LL et al., 2012</td>
<td>Retrospective EMR from large orthopedic hospital (Hospital for Special 10,873</td>
<td>9,831 (NSAIDs)</td>
<td>1,042 (no NSAIDs)</td>
<td>Pts undergoing total hip arthroplasty at a single center</td>
<td>No NSAID administration</td>
<td>No increase in postop MI with NSAID use</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AF indicates atrial fibrillation; CAD, coronary artery disease; CHF, congestive heart failure; CI, confidence interval; DVT, deep vein thrombosis; ED, emergency department; EMR, electronic medical records; GI, gastrointestinal; HF, heart failure; ICU, intensive care unit; IV, intravenous; LBBB, left bundle-branch block; MI, myocardial infarction; N/A, not applicable; NSAID, nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs; PCA, patient-controlled analgesia; PE, pulmonary embolism; postop, postoperative; pt, patient; pts, patients; preop, preoperative; RCT, randomized controlled trial; RR, relative risk; and UA, unstable angina.

### Data Supplement 29. Prophylactic Intraoperative Nitroglycerin (Section 7.3)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study Name, Author, Year</th>
<th>Aim of Study</th>
<th>Study Type</th>
<th>Study Size (N)</th>
<th>Study Intervention Group (n)</th>
<th>Study Comparator Group (n)</th>
<th>Patient Population</th>
<th>Study Intervention</th>
<th>Study Comparator</th>
<th>Endpoints</th>
<th>P Values, OR: HR: RR &amp; 95% CI:</th>
<th>Study Limitations &amp; Adverse Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dodds TM, et al., 1993 (194) 8466005</td>
<td>To determine the effect of prophylactic NTG on the incidence of myocardial ischemia in pts with either documented CAD or a high likelihood of clinically silent CAD who undergo noncardiac surgery</td>
<td>Randomized, placebo-controlled; unblinded to anesthesiologists, blinded to cardiologist reading the Holter monitor</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>Hx of MI, angina, &gt;70% narrowing of an epicardial artery, those undergoing vascular surgery for atherosclerotic disease</td>
<td>LBBB, WPW, nonsinus rhythm, pre-existing ST depression ≥1mm</td>
<td>NTG 0.9 mcg/kg/min titrated to maintain heart rate and systolic BP within 20% baseline; continued until 30 min following surgery</td>
<td>Placebo infusion</td>
<td>Myocardial ischemia as detected by Holter monitor</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fusciardi J, et al., 1986 (195) 3085552</td>
<td>To determine if NTG infusion during airway instrumentation decreased the incidence of myocardial ischemia in pts with chronic</td>
<td>Randomized</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>Angina</td>
<td>LBBB, MI within prior 6 mo</td>
<td>NTG 0.9 mcg/kg/min</td>
<td>Fentanyl infusion alone</td>
<td>Myocardial ischemia as detected by 1mm ST depression on ECG lead V</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
To determine the effect of prophylactic NTG on the incidence of intraoperative myocardial ischemia in pts with CAD undergoing CABG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study Name, Author, Year</th>
<th>Aim of Study</th>
<th>Study Type</th>
<th>Study Size (N)</th>
<th>Study Intervention Group (n)</th>
<th>Study Comparator Group (n)</th>
<th>Patient Population</th>
<th>Study Intervention</th>
<th>Study Comparator</th>
<th>Endpoints</th>
<th>Primary Endpoint (efficacy) and Results</th>
<th>Safety Endpoint and Results</th>
<th>Secondary Endpoint and Results</th>
<th>P Values, OR: HR: RR &amp; 95% CI</th>
<th>Study Limitations &amp; Adverse Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sumer BD, et al., 2009 (197) 19820590</td>
<td>To determine if intraoperative hypothermia correlates with periop complications</td>
<td>Retrospective medical record chart review</td>
<td>136</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Any pt undergoing head and neck surgery for tumors that required a free flap</td>
<td>NTG 0.5 mcg/kg/min</td>
<td>Placebo</td>
<td>Myocardial ischemia as detected by 1mm ST segment depression</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Correlation of intraoperative hypothermia with postop complications (within 3 wk of surgery): Pneumonia, wound infections, other infections; flap loss, hematoma, fistula, wound breakdown, CSF leak, cardiac</td>
<td>OR: 5.12; 95% CI: 1.317–19.917; p=0.002. Examining only local wound complications and infectious complications yielded same results (OR: 5.075; CI: 1.363–18.896).</td>
<td>Retrospective review from single institution; no documentation of periop antibiotic administration, smoking Hx, vasopressor use or preop radiation to the head and neck</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BP indicates blood pressure; CABG, coronary artery bypass graft; CAD, coronary artery disease; ECG, electrocardiogram; HR, hazard ratio; hx, history; IV, intravenous; LBBB, left bundle-branch block; MI, myocardial infarction; N/A, not applicable; NTG, nitroglycerin; PCWP, pulmonary capillary wedge pressure; pts, patients; ST, stent thrombosis; and WPW, Wolff–Parkinson–White.
| Kurz A, et al., 1996 | To determine if intraoperative hypothermia increases the susceptibility to surgical wound infection and increases hospitalization | Randomized, double-blind | 400 | 96 | 104 | 18–80 y of age undergoing elective colorectal resection for cancer or inflammatory bowel disease | Corticosteroid or immunosuppressive therapy within 4 wk of surgery; recent fever or infection; bowel obstruction; malnutrition (albumin <3.3 g/dL, wbc<2500 cell/mL, >20% weight loss) | Fluid warmer activation; forced-air cover at 40 degrees Celsius to maintain core temp near 36.5 degrees Celsius (tympanic membrane temp) | No fluid warming; forced air warmer at ambient temperature to 34.5 degrees Celsius | Postop wound infections increased in hypothermia group (6/104 in normothermia group vs. 18/96 in hypothermia group); d of hospitalization increased in hypothermia group (12 d in normothermia group vs. 14.7 in hypothermia group) | N/A | Collagen deposition increased, d to first solid food decreased, d to suture removal decreased in normothermia group | p value for infection =0.009; OR: 4.9 (1.7–14.5) | Pts with hypothermia required more blood transfusion which may have confounded the results; smokers had a very high rate of complications, but were evenly distributed between the 2 groups |

| Frank SM, et al., 1997 | To assess he relationship between body temperature and cardiac morbidity during the periop period | Randomized; cardiac outcomes double-blind | 300 | 142 | 158 | ≥60 y of age undergoing peripheral vascular, abdominal, or thoracic surgery AND admitted to the ICU and had CAD or high risk of CAD | LBBB, LVH with strain, digitalis effect paced, preop hyper/hypothermia, Raynaud, thyroid disorders | Upper or lower body forced air warmer full body warmer first 2 h postop adjusted to maintain temp at or near 37 degrees Celsius | No forced air warmer | Cardiac events (MI, UA, ischemia, arrest within 24 h postop); Significant increase in ECG event and morbid cardiac event (ischemia/UA, arrest, infraction) in hypothermic group | N/A | No difference in intraoperative cardiac events | Major cardiac event p=0.02; ECG event p=0.02; no significant difference in postop ischemia | Low overall incidence in postop ischemia (7%) |

©American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.
| Nguyen HP, et al., 2010 (200) | To determine if periop hypothermia increased SAH-related cardiac abnormalities | Randomized; cardiac outcomes double-blind | 1,000 | 499 | 501 | Pts with subarachnoid hemorrhage who undergo cerebral aneurysm surgery | Intubated at the time of enrollment | Hypothermia (esophageal temp 33 degrees Celsius) | Normothermia 38.5 degrees Celsius | No increased incidence of any single or composite cardiovascular event as defined intraoperatively and postoperatively: hypotension, vasopressor use, ischemia or infarction, cardiogenic shock, CHEF, pulmonary edema, VF, VT, CPR, pacemaker placement, angioplasty and stenting. Hypothermia does not increase the incidence of cardiovascular events, at least in pts with a low preop risk of CAD | N/A | N/A | Any cardiovascular event p=0.11, OR: 1.24 (CI: 0.96–1.61) | Post hoc study; low incidence of many of the cardiovascular events |

CAD, coronary artery disease; CPR, cardio-pulmonary resuscitation; CHEF, contour-clamped homogeneous electric field gel; CI, confidence interval; CSF, cerebrospinal fluid; DVT, deep vein thrombosis; ECG, electrocardiogram; hx, history; HTN, hypertension; ICU, intensive care unit; LBBB, left bundle-branch block; LVH, left ventricular hypertrophy; MI, myocardial infarction; periop, perioperative; postop, postoperative; preop, preoperative; pt, patient; pts, patients; UA, unstable angina; VF, ventricular fibrillation; and VT, ventricular tachycardia.
### Data Supplement 31. Perioperative Use of Pulmonary Artery Catheters (Section 7.7)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study Name, Author, Year</th>
<th>Aim of Study</th>
<th>Study Type</th>
<th>Study Size (N)</th>
<th>Study Intervention Group (n)</th>
<th>Study Comparator Group (n)</th>
<th>Patient Population</th>
<th>Study Intervention</th>
<th>Study Comparator</th>
<th>Endpoints</th>
<th>P Values, OR: HR: RR &amp; 95% CI:</th>
<th>Study Limitations &amp; Adverse Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sandham JD, et al., 2003 (201) 12510037</td>
<td>RCT of PAC use in high-risk surgical pts</td>
<td>Prospective</td>
<td>1,994</td>
<td>997</td>
<td>997</td>
<td>ASA Class III/IV risk, ≥60 y old, scheduled for urgent or elective abdominal, thoracic, vascular or hip fracture surgery</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>PAC use</td>
<td>No PAC use, although a central venous catheter was permitted</td>
<td>In-hospital mortality</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valentine RJ, et al., 1998 (202) 9510275</td>
<td>RCT of PAC in aortic surgery</td>
<td>Prospective</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Pts undergoing elective abdominal aortic reconstruction</td>
<td>MI within 3 mo, CABG within 6 wk, severe aortic/mitral valve disease, overt CHF</td>
<td>PAC use and pre-surgery hemodynamic optimization</td>
<td>No PAC use and hydration</td>
<td>MI, arrhythmias, CHF, acute renal failure, CVA, graft thrombosis, pulmonary insufficiency, death</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bender JS, et al., 1997 (203) 9338929</td>
<td>RCT of PAC in major elective vascular surgery (infra-renal aortic reconstruction or lower limb revasc)</td>
<td>Prospective</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>Major elective vascular surgery</td>
<td>Suprarenal cross-clamp, MI within 3 mo or UA, overt CHF, CABG within 6 wk, symptomatic aortic or mitral valve disease</td>
<td>PAC use</td>
<td>Radial artery catheter</td>
<td>Not defined (a lot of morbidity outcomes)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ASA indicates American Society of Anesthesiologists; CABG, coronary artery bypass graft; CHF, congestive heart failure; CVA, cerebrovascular accident; ICU, intensive care unit; MI, myocardial infarction; N/A, not applicable; NS, nonsignificant; PAC, pulmonary artery catheter; pts, patients; postop, postoperative; RCT, randomized controlled trial; revasc, revascularization; and UA, unstable angina.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study Name, Author, Year</th>
<th>Aim of Study</th>
<th>Study Type</th>
<th>Study Size (N)</th>
<th>Study Intervention Group (n)</th>
<th>Study Comparator Group (n)</th>
<th>Patient Population</th>
<th>Study Intervention</th>
<th>Study Comparator</th>
<th>Endpoints</th>
<th>Primary Endpoint (efficacy) and Results</th>
<th>Safety Endpoint and Results</th>
<th>Secondary Endpoint and Results</th>
<th>P Values, OR: HR: RR &amp; 95% CI</th>
<th>Study Limitations &amp; Adverse Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Garcia S, et al., 2013 (204) 22975335</td>
<td>ECG and TnI postop prognosis</td>
<td>Retrospective</td>
<td>337</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Pts undergoing vascular surgery</td>
<td>Incomplete data, amputations, low-risk procedures</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>ECG &amp; TnI</td>
<td>HR for mortality with abnormal ECG/TnI</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>ECG &amp; TnI NS for 30-d mortality</td>
<td>Retrospective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Van Waes JA, et al., 2013 (205) 23667270</td>
<td>TnT and postop prognosis</td>
<td>Prospective</td>
<td>2,232</td>
<td>TnT drawn on POD 1,2,3</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Intermediate atrial and high-risk surgery pts (hospital stay &gt;24 h)</td>
<td>Lost to follow up within 30 d</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>TnT</td>
<td>HR for mortality with TnI elevation</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Mortality 3% Mi (universal definition) 0.6%</td>
<td>HR: 2.4 TnI: 0.07 -0.59 ug/L, p&lt;0.01 and 4.2 for TnI &gt;0.6; p&lt;0.01</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shroff GR, et al., 2012 (206) 22286592</td>
<td>TnI and postop prognosis</td>
<td>Retrospective</td>
<td>376</td>
<td>TnI drawn q8 h × 3 after arriving from OR</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Renal and renal/pancreas transplant pts</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>TnI</td>
<td>HR for mortality with TnI elevation</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>25% abnormal TnI, 8 in-hospital cardiac events</td>
<td>HR: 4.6 TnI &gt;1 ng/mL (95% CI: 2.04–14.6)</td>
<td>Retrospective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devereaux PJ, et al., 2012 (207) 22706835</td>
<td>TnT and postop prognosis</td>
<td>Prospective</td>
<td>15,133</td>
<td>TnT 6–12 h postop and POD 1,2,3</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Noncardiac surgery &gt;44 y old, and had an overnight stay</td>
<td>Outpt surgery or declined consent</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>TnT</td>
<td>In-hospital mortality</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Mortality 1.3% Mi</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beattie WS, et al., 2012 (208) 22961610</td>
<td>Compare TnI ordered on a clinical basis vs. regularly scheduled post-op</td>
<td>Retrospective</td>
<td>51,791</td>
<td>TnI</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Moderate to high-risk noncardiac surgery pts</td>
<td>Same day surgery, cardiac surgery, transplantation, eye surgery, and duplicate procedures</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>In-hospital mortality</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>2.1% 30-d mortality, 11.1% TnI elevated &gt;0.7 mc/L</td>
<td>HR: 6.5 (5.4 7.9) for mortality with TnI &gt;0.7</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redfern G, et al., Triglycerin</td>
<td>Meta-</td>
<td>2,195</td>
<td>TnI drawn</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Pts</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>30-d mortality</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>OR: 5.0;</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study</td>
<td>Design</td>
<td>Population/Setting</td>
<td>TnI measured</td>
<td>Head or neck cancer surgery and had TnI measured</td>
<td>30-d mortality</td>
<td>95% CI: 2.9–8.8</td>
<td>30-d mortality</td>
<td>95% CI: 2.9–8.8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nagele P, et al., 2011 (209)</td>
<td>Retrospective</td>
<td>TnI elevated</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>No TnI measured</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levy M, et al., 2011 (211)</td>
<td>Meta-analysis</td>
<td>Troponin elevated</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Troponin measured</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devereaux PJ, et al., 2011</td>
<td>Prospective</td>
<td>Troponin elevated</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Noncardiac surgery &gt;44 y old, and had an overnight stay and al-risk for cardiovascular disease</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McFalls EO, et al., 2008 (213)</td>
<td>Prospective</td>
<td>TNI ≥0.1 ug/L</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>CARP Trial and samples stored</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CARP indicates Coronary Artery Revascularization Prophylaxis; CI, confidence interval; DVT, deep vein thrombosis; ECG, electrocardiogram; HR, hazard ratio; MI, myocardial infarction; N/A, not applicable; NS, nonsignificant; POD, postoperative day; pts, patients; TnI, troponin I; TnT, troponin T I.
References


13. The survival of patients with heart failure with preserved or reduced left ventricular ejection fraction: an individual patient data meta-analysis. Eur Heart J. 2012;33:1750-77.


Page 81 of 83


Page 82 of 83


Thomson IR, Mutch WA, Culligan JD. Failure of intravenous nitroglycerin to prevent intraoperative myocardial ischemia during fentanyl-pancuronium anesthesia. Anesthesiology. 1984;61:385-93.


### Author Relationships With Industry and Other Entities (Comprehensive)—2014 ACC/AHA Guideline on Perioperative Cardiovascular Evaluation and Management of Patients Undergoing Noncardiac Surgery (March 2013)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Committee Member</th>
<th>Employment</th>
<th>Consultant</th>
<th>Speaker’s Bureau</th>
<th>Ownership/Partnership/Principal</th>
<th>Personal Research</th>
<th>Institutional, Organizational, or Other Financial Benefit</th>
<th>Expert Witness</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Lee A. Fleisher (Chair) | University of Pennsylvania Health System Department of Anesthesiology and Critical Care—Chair | None       | None             | None                            | • Johns Hopkins Medical Institutions (DSMB)†  
• Foundation For Anesthesia Education and Research  
• NIH*                                                                 | • AAAHC Institute for Quality Improvement†  
• Accreditation Association for Ambulatory Care Quality Institute†  
• Association of University Anesthesiologists†  
• Foundation for Anesthesia Education and Research†  
• National Quality Forum†                                                                 | None |
| Kirsten E. Fleischmann (Vice Chair) | UCSF School of Medicine, Division of Cardiology—Professor of Clinical Medicine | None       | None             | None                            | • NHLBI*  
• The Bluefield Project to Cure Frontotemporal Dementia                                                                 | • Massachusetts Medical Society  
None |
| Andrew D. Auerbach | UCSF Division of Hospital Medicine—Professor of Medicine in Residence      | None       | None             | None                            | None                                                                                     | • AHRQ Choice Grant  
• American Board of Internal Medicine  
• Journal of Hospital Medicine (Editor-in-Chief)*  
• NIH/NHLBI K24 grant*                                                                 | • Plaintiff, hospitalist failure to recognize and treat sepsis, 2012  
None |
| Susan A. Barnason | University of Nebraska Medical Center, College of Nursing—Professor and Director of the Doctor of Nursing Practice Program | None       | None             | None                            | None                                                                                     | None                                                                 | None |

©American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Relationship</th>
<th>Companies/Institutions</th>
<th>None</th>
<th>None</th>
<th>None</th>
<th>None</th>
<th>None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Joshua A. Beckman</td>
<td>Harvard Medical School—Associate Professor of Medicine; Brigham and Women's Hospital Cardiovascular Fellowship Program—Director</td>
<td>• AstraZeneca • Bristol-Myers Squibb* • Ferring Pharmaceuticals • Novartis* • Merck</td>
<td>• Boston Scientific • Vascular Interventional Advances*</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biykem Bozkurt</td>
<td>Winters Center for Heart Failure Research, Baylor College of Medicine—The Mary and Gordon Cain Chair, Professor of Medicine, and Director; Michael E. DeBakey VA Med Center Cardiology Section—Chief</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>• Forest Pharmaceuticals (PI)* • NIH (PI and CI)*</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victor G. Davila-Roman</td>
<td>Washington University School of Medicine Anesthesiology and Radiology Cardiovascular Division—Professor of Medicine</td>
<td>• Boston Scientific* • St. Jude Medical* • ValveXchange*</td>
<td>• NIH*</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marie D. Gerhard-Herman</td>
<td>Harvard Medical School—Associate Professor</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>• Progeria Research Foundation • American Board of Internal Medicine</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas A. Holly</td>
<td>Northwestern University Feinberg School of Medicine—Medical Director, Nuclear Cardiology; Associate Professor of Medicine and Radiology; Program Director, Cardiovascular Disease Fellowship</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>• Astellas†</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garvan C. Kane</td>
<td>Mayo Clinic, Division of Cardiovascular Diseases—Codirector and Echocardiography Laboratory Consultant; Associate Professor of Medicine</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph E. Marine</td>
<td>Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine—Associate Professor of Medicine: Associate</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Affiliation</td>
<td>Conflicts of Interest</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. Timothy Nelson</td>
<td>University of New Mexico—Professor; Program Director and Vice Chair of Education, Department of Surgery; Executive Medical Director, Adult Inpatient Services</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crystal C. Spencer</td>
<td>Spencer Meador Johnson—Lawyer</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annemarie Thompson</td>
<td>Duke University School of Medicine—Professor of Anesthesiology</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry H. Ting</td>
<td>Mayo Clinic—Professor of Medicine; Mayo Clinic Quality Academy—Director; Mayo School for Continuous Professional Development—Associate Dean</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barry F. Uretsky</td>
<td>University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences—Clinical Professor of Medicine, Director of Interventional Cardiology</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duminda N. Wijeysundera (ERC Chair)</td>
<td>Li Ka Shing Knowledge Institute of St. Michael’s Hospital—Scientist; Toronto General Hospital—Staff, Department of Anesthesia and Pain Management; University of Toronto—Assistant Professor, Department of Anesthesia and Institute of Health Policy Management and Evaluation; Institute for Clinical Evaluative Sciences—Adjunct Scientist</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

©American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.
This table represents all relationships of committee members with industry and other entities that were reported by authors, including those not deemed to be relevant to this document, at the time this document was under development. The table does not necessarily reflect relationships with industry at the time of publication. A person is deemed to have a significant interest in a business if the interest represents ownership of ≥5% of the voting stock or share of the business entity, or ownership of ≥$10,000 of the fair market value of the business entity; or if funds received by the person from the business entity exceed 5% of the person’s gross income for the previous year. Relationships that exist with no financial benefit are also included for the purpose of transparency. Relationships in this table are modest unless otherwise noted. Please refer to http://www.cardiosource.org/Science-And-Quality/Practice-Guidelines-and-Quality-Standards/Relationships-With-Industry-Policy.aspx for definitions of disclosure categories or additional information about the ACC/AHA Disclosure Policy for Writing Committees.

*Significant relationship.
†No financial benefit.
‡Dr. Uretsky’s relationship with St. Jude Medical began just before balloting of the recommendations and was not relevant during the writing stage.

AAAHC indicates Accreditation Association for Ambulatory Health Care; ACC, American College of Cardiology; AHA, American Heart Association; AHRQ, Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality; CI, coinvestigator; DSMB, data safety monitoring board; NIH, National Institutes of Health; NHLBI, National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute; PI, primary investigator; and VA, Veterans Affairs.